

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
AP1000 Subcommittee - Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Monday, January 10, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-646

Pages 1-313

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

AP1000 SUBCOMMITTEE

V.C. SUMMER UNITS 2 AND 3

COMBINED LICENSE APPLICATION

+ + + + +

OPEN

+ + + + +

MONDAY

JANUARY 10, 2011

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met, at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Harold B.
Ray, Chairman, presiding.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS:

2 HAROLD B. RAY, Chairman
3 J. SAM ARMIJO, Member
4 SANJOY BANERJEE, Member
5 DENNIS C. BLEY, Member
6 CHARLES H. BROWN, Member
7 JOY REMPE, Member
8 MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member
9

10 CONSULTANT:

11 WILLIAM HINZE
12

13 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

14 WEIDONG WANG
15

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1		4
2		
3	Call to Order, Opening Remarks,	8
4	and Objectives	
5	Harold Ray, Chairman	
6		
7	Opening Staff Remarks	11
8	Frank Akstulewicz	
9	Deputy Director for Licensing Operations	
10	Division of New Reactor Licensing	
11		
12	Applicant - Overview and Observations	12
13	from Onsite Excavation Activities and	
14	Section 2.4, Hydrology	
15		
16	Stephen Byrne	12
17	Executive Vice President for Generation	
18	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
19		
20	Al Paglia	13
21	Licensing Manager for New Nuclear	
22	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
23		
24	Amy Monroe	16
25	Licensing Engineer	
26	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
27		
28	Steve Summer	16
29	Supervisor	
30	SCANA Services	
31	Environmental Services	
32		
33	Staff - Section 2.4, Hydrology	55
34		
35	Joe Sebrosky	
36	Lead Project Manager for the Safety Review	
37	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
38		
39	Ken See	58
40	Senior Hydrologist	
41	Division of Site and Environmental Reviews	
42	Hydrologic Engineering Branch	
43	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
44		
45	Mike Farrar	68
46	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	
47		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONTINUED)

1		
2		
3	Applicant - Section 3.3	74
4	Emergency Planning, and Chapter 18	
5	Amy Monroe	74
6	Licensing Engineer	
7	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
8		
9	Tim Bonnette	74
10	Emergency Preparedness	
11	VC Summer	
12		
13	Staff - Section 13.3	109
14	Emergency Planning, and Chapter 18	
15		
16	Ned Wright	109
17	Emergency Preparedness Specialist	
18	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
19		
20	Anthony Minarik	119
21	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
22		
23	Paul Piringer	119
24	Technical Reviewer for Chapter 18	
25	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
26		
27	Resolution of Action Items from July 2010	125
28	ACRS Meeting and Staff's Observations from	
29	Onsite Excavation Activities	
30		
31	Amy Monroe	125
32	Licensing Engineer	
33	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
34		
35	Dan Patton	
36	Bechtel	
37		
38	Mary Richmond	
39		
40	Don Habib	138
41	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
42		
43	David Sisk	138
44	Siting and Accident Consequences Branch	
45	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
46		
47	Shie-Jeng Peng	159
48	Containment and Ventilation Branch	
49	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
50		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONTINUED)

1		
2		
3	Staff - Section 2.5, geology, seismology,	170
4	and geotechnical engineering - Two	
5	Action Items	
6		
7	Don Habib	170
8	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
9		
10	Clifford Munson	170
11	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
12		
13	Gerry Stirewald	176
14	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
15		
16	Members' General Comments	186
17		
18	Overview of Application, Remaining	199
19	Presentations and FSAR Chapter 1	
20		
21	Amy Monroe	199
22	Licensing Engineer	
23	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
24		
25	Joe Sebrosky	202
26	Lead Project Manager for the Safety Review	
27	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
28		
29	Applicant - Chapters 5, 6, and 9	220
30		
31	Amy Monroe	220, 236
32	Licensing Engineer	
33	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
34		
35	Mark Stella	221
36	Westinghouse	
37		
38	Staff - Chapters 5, 6, and 9	238
39		
40	Don Habib	238, 255
41	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
42		
43	John Budzynski	239
44	Technical Reviewer for Chapter 5	
45	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
46		
47	Michelle Hayes	240
48	Technical Reviewer	
49	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
50		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONTINUED)

1		
2		
3		
4	Staff - Chapters 5, 6, and 9 (Continued)	
5		
6	Shie-Jeng Peng	241
7	Containment and Ventilation Branch	
8	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
9		
10	Larry Wheeler	242, 256
11	Technical Reviewer for Chapter 9	
12	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
13		
14	Joe Sebrosky	251, 255
15	Lead Project Manager for the Safety Review	
16	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
17		
18	Applicant - Chapters 3 and 19, PRA	262
19		
20	Amy Monroe	262
21	Licensing Engineer	
22	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
23		
24	Dan Patton	287
25	Bechtel	
26		
27	Staff - Chapters 3 and 19, PRA	278
28		
29	Tom Galletta	278
30	AP1000 Branch	
31	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
32		
33	Vaughn Thomas	278
34	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
35		
36	Malcolm Patterson	284
37	Nuclear Regulatory commission	
38		
39	Applicant - Chapters 8 and 10	287
40		
41	Amy Monroe	287, 290, 303
42	Licensing Engineer	
43	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
44		
45	Jamie LaBorde	290
46	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
47		
48		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONTINUED)

1		
2		
3		
4	Staff - Chapters 8 and 10	295
5		
6	Joe Sebrosky	295, 302
7	Lead Project Manager for the Safety Review	
8	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
9		
10	Om Chopra	296
11	Electrical Engineer	
12	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
13		
14	Comments by Members	303
15		
16	Seismic Technical Advisory Committee	303
17		
18	Bob Whorton	303
19	South Carolina Electric and Gas	
20		
21	List of Action Items for	307
22	January 11, 2011	
23		
24	Joe Sebrosky	307
25	Lead Project Manager for the Safety Review	
26	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	
27		
28		
29		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN RAY: The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the AP1000 Reactor Subcommittee, a standing subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. I'm Harold Ray, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

ACRS Members in attendance are Sam Armijo, Dennis Bley, Mike Ryan, and Joy Rempe. We anticipate there will be one or two other Members joining us shortly.

ACRS Consultant Dr. Bill Hinze is present.

Weidong Wang is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

In this meeting, the Subcommittee will review Virgil C. Summer's subsequent COL application. The NRO staff and applicant presented the Summer FSAR Chapter 2, except Section 2.4, evaluation in July 2010 at the AP1000 Subcommittee meeting. The staff and applicant will present the rest of the application in this January 2011 meeting. We will hear presentations from the NRC staff and the representatives from the Summer SCOL applicant, South Carolina Electric and Gas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We have received no written comments or
2 requests for time to make oral statements from members
3 of the public regarding today's meeting.

4 And I also want to say that the full
5 Committee will review a recommended letter on Vogtle,
6 the reference COL, later this week. Because we had a
7 Subcommittee meeting on Vogtle in late December, the
8 middle of December, I will ask Members if they have
9 any items that they would like to direct to those
10 representing Vogtle who are here, such that they might
11 be addressed tomorrow, when we will expect we will
12 have a very short day, if we don't finish today.

13 This is a two-day meeting in order to
14 ensure that we cover all of the information required,
15 but that can include items related to Vogtle
16 specifically or to the reference COL. So, like I say,
17 I would alert the Members that I will today ask them
18 to identify anything that they would like to have
19 addressed by Vogtle, either the staff or the
20 applicant, tomorrow, in order to give them time to
21 prepare.

22 Returning to Summer, for the agenda item
23 on loss of a large area due to fire exposure, the
24 presentation will be closed in order to discuss
25 information that is proprietary to the applicant and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its contractors or that is security-related
2 information. This will be pursuant to 5 USC 552
3 (b)(c) (3) and (4).

4 Attendance at this portion of the meeting
5 dealing with such information will be limited to NRC
6 staff and its consultants, South Carolina Electric and
7 Gas, and those individuals and organizations that have
8 entered into an appropriate confidentiality agreement
9 with them and who are cleared for the security aspects
10 of the discussion. Consequently, we will need to
11 confirm that we have only eligible observers and
12 participants in the room for the closed portion.

13 The Subcommittee will gather information,
14 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate
15 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for
16 deliberation. Rules for participation in today's
17 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
18 this meeting previously published in The Federal
19 Register.

20 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
21 and will be made available as stated in The Federal
22 Register notice. It will sound better than I do now.

23 Therefore, we request that the participants in this
24 meeting use the microphones locate throughout the
25 meeting room. When addressing the Subcommittee, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 participants should first identify themselves and
2 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they
3 may be readily heard.

4 We will now proceed with the meeting, and
5 I will ask, first, if the staff has anything they
6 would like to say.

7 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: Good morning, Mr.
8 Chairman and Subcommittee Members. I'm Frank
9 Akstulewicz. I'm the Deputy Director for Licensing
10 Operations in the Division of New Reactor Licensing.
11 I only have a few comments to make. Joe Sebrosky will
12 make some introductory remarks when he gets into his
13 presentation.

14 But I welcome this opportunity on the part
15 of the staff to present our evaluation of the Virgil
16 Summer combined license application. I think we will
17 begin to see the benefits of standardization as we
18 move through this application review in a way that we
19 would hope to reduce the demands for time on the part
20 of the Committee Members as well as the staff.

21 But I, again, look forward this
22 opportunity and hope you find these presentations
23 informative, and we're prepared to answer any questions
24 you have.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With that, we turn to the applicant.

2 MR. BYRNE: Thank you.

3 My name is Steve Byrne, and I am the
4 Executive Vice President for Generation for South
5 Carolina Electric and Gas, and I was the company's
6 chief nuclear officer in 2005 when we embarked on this
7 new nuclear build path. So, I am pleased to be here.

8 I want to say at the outset that we
9 appreciate the significant effort that has gone into
10 this process by both the NRC staff and the ACRS on the
11 AP1000 DCDs and these first couple of COL
12 applications, and we are pleased to be one of those
13 first few COL applications.

14 Our staff is ready to present the final
15 site-specific aspects of the license application, and
16 I hope you will be pleased with what you see here
17 today and the answers to your questions.

18 As you're going to see in a few minutes in
19 some slides, we have made excellent progress at the
20 site in preparing for the onset of nuclear safety-
21 related construction activities. We look forward to
22 the successful completion of this licensing process
23 and the start of said nuclear safety-related
24 construction activities.

25 We have been on this path now for almost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 six years. So, we're pleased to be at what I consider
2 a milestone Subcommittee meeting. On behalf of our
3 partners, the State utility, Santee Cooper, and South
4 Carolina Electric and Gas, we appreciate this
5 opportunity, and I just want to say thank you.

6 I will turn it now over to our Licensing
7 Manager for New Nuclear, Al Paglia.

8 MR. PAGLIA: Well, good morning. I'm Al
9 Paglia, Manager of Licensing for New Nuclear.

10 And as Steve indicated, we have made
11 significant progress in preparing this site for post-
12 COL construction. This is an overhead shot,
13 essentially, of the entire station, and you can see
14 clearly Unit 1 up here. Of course, Lake Monticello is
15 to the north, and this is the Parr Reservoir over here
16 to the left.

17 This is what we call the table top area.
18 It's where the two new units will be located. This is
19 the excavation for Unit 2, and I will show a little
20 bit more detail in a second.

21 This is the switchyard for Unit 1. This
22 is the switchyard for Units 2 and 3. We will be
23 talking about the interconnect and the transmission
24 later on when we discuss Chapter 8.

25 You can see here also, these are the pads

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that Chicago Bridge and Iron will be utilizing to
2 fabricate the containment vessel components. Unit 3,
3 of course, will be here, and we are just beginning to
4 drive piles for the retaining wall for the Unit 3
5 excavation.

6 This is our module assembly building.
7 I've got a closeup here in a second. Of course, that's
8 where we will be fabricating the modules out of the
9 weather and in a vertical position.

10 This is our principal building for our
11 project management and technical support staff, and
12 down here is the batch plants.

13 Now this is a closeup of the table top.
14 Now you can much better see the Unit 2 excavation and
15 the exposed rock, and we'll go further there. A better
16 shot of the CB&A pads. Here we show the MAB, which is
17 essentially completed. And actually, we're occupying
18 this building now for the staff.

19 Now this shot shows the top of rock, sand
20 rock, as exposed during the Unit 2 excavation last
21 year. This show was taken in August.

22 The site is set at a grade of 400. This
23 rock is exposed at a 380-foot level. Staff geologists
24 came and inspected this rock and this excavation prior
25 to blasting activities last year to fundamentally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine if there are any capable tectonic faults,
2 and, of course, there are none. And they are going to
3 be providing a full assessment of their visit a little
4 later on in the agenda.

5 This shot, actually, was taken just last
6 week. And this shows the blasting excavation for Unit
7 2, and you can see the outline of the nuclear island.

8 This excavation is being taken down to a level of 357
9 feet, and that's the level at which we will begin to
10 place the fill concrete, once we get the COL.

11 Now staff geologists and geotechnical
12 folks will come back in the March timeframe, once we
13 finish the blasting and the cleanup activity, to look
14 at the final condition of the excavation and for any
15 effects of the blasting.

16 So, again, the takeaways are the
17 excavation has gone well. We haven't seen anything
18 that was not expected. And both the condition of the
19 excavation, the overall geology, is consistent with
20 the descriptions and the characterizations that are in
21 the FSAR.

22 That's all I had to present, Mr. Chairman.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Bill, do you have
24 any -- no?

25 DR. HINZE: No, not at this point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. PAGLIA: All right. With that, then,
3 we will turn it over to Amy and Joe for the
4 presentations.

5 MS. MONROE: Joe, did you have anything
6 you wanted to say?

7 MR. SEBROSKY: No, I'll make the
8 introductory comments when we get to the beginning of
9 2.4.

10 MS. MONROE: This is Amy Monroe. I'm a
11 Licensing Engineer with SCE&G.

12 Now we're going to move forward and
13 address our last major site-specific section in
14 Chapter, and it's Section 2.4, which deals with
15 hydrology, both surface and ground hydrology.

16 We have Mr. Steve Summer and Angelos
17 Findilrokis here to give the presentation.

18 Steve?

19 MR. SUMMER: Good morning.

20 I'm Steve Summer, and I'm a supervisor in
21 SCANA Services.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any relation?

23 MR. SUMMER: If it is, it's very distant.

24 (Laughter.)

25 The same part of the country.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, Amy.

2 What I will be discussing today is FSAR
3 Section 2.4, Hydrologic Engineering. The DCD is
4 incorporated by reference. No extensions are
5 requested, and we had one administrative departure,
6 2.0-1, which pertains to section numbering to align
7 with Reg Guide 1.206 and to facilitate NRC review.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Harold, could I ask one
9 general question?

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

11 MEMBER BROWN: It's a very top-level one
12 that will reference DCD incorporated by reference
13 because it applies across the board.

14 When I was looking, I noticed there's no
15 discussions relative to Chapter 7 incorporated by
16 reference and a few other things. When I went to say,
17 okay, it's incorporated by reference, looking in
18 Chapter 1, I think, Part 1, whichever part it is, the
19 reference you're all going with is Rev. 17 of the DCD.
20 That's the one that's in the FSAR.

21 The one where my interest is is Rev. 18,
22 where all the I&C, turbine overspeed information, et
23 cetera, et cetera, is incorporated, either that or I
24 missed it, where Rev. 18 gets brought in as the
25 reference DCD for this COL.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SUMMER: Can you address that, Amy?

2 MS. MONROE: Yes. We will be making
3 another submittal, revision to our application now
4 that Rev. 18 has gone in. We have to do things sort
5 of in a systematic approach.

6 First, Vogtle will submit their RCOLA
7 revision that will incorporate Rev. 18 by reference,
8 and, then, we will follow suit and update to
9 incorporating Rev. 18 in our application. So, right
10 now, we're about a month away probably from where we'll
11 be submitting an updated revision to our FSAR that
12 will incorporate Rev. 18.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

14 MS. MONROE: We will ultimately
15 incorporate whatever revision is made into the rule.

16 MEMBER BROWN: I presume that if you have
17 any departures you will bring those in at the same
18 time, if you had some disagreements, or whatever, with
19 what's in there, similar to the past practice. But
20 you're going to follow Vogtle? You're going to be
21 waiting for Vogtle to do their upgrade up to Rev. 18
22 first?

23 MS. MONROE: Right. Correct. The way we
24 work the process is we always let the reference COLA
25 go first because --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Well, all right.

2 MS. MONROE: -- then we want to make sure
3 that we are identically incorporating the reference
4 COLA or else spelling out the fact that we are
5 different. And we do that in the document itself by
6 utilizing left margin annotations.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, now that's a good
9 question, Charlie, because it implies something which
10 I don't know, but I mean we always assume to be true,
11 but I don't know that we ever really understood how it
12 worked. Because even 18 isn't the end of the road, of
13 course. So, it's a good question.

14 Go ahead.

15 MR. SUMMER: Okay. Go to the next slide.

16 MEMBER BROWN: One other. I presume we
17 will get to see, isn't that correct, any revision to
18 this relative to how they incorporate? I mean, so we
19 will have an opportunity to make sure that the stuff
20 we were interested in that got incorporated in Rev. 18
21 actually is fully incorporated and not departed from?
22 That's an assumption, but maybe that's a bad
23 assumption?

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: That assumption I think we
25 need to talk about --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- not with the applicant,
3 but perhaps with the staff.

4 MEMBER BROWN: No, that's fine. I agree.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Because these changes go on
6 forever.

7 MEMBER BROWN: I got you.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: And they're not coming back
9 here after some point in time.

10 MR. SEBROSKY: Yes, this is Joe Sebrosky.
11 I'm the lead Project Manager for the Safety Review for
12 the NRC.

13 And you're correct, Mr. Ray, there is no
14 intention to bring Rev. 18 back to the ACRS on the
15 design cert side of the house on Vogtle or on Summer.

16 The thought being that anything that's in DCD Rev. 18
17 that's of interest was captured as a confirmatory item
18 from DCD Rev. 17.

19 So, if you look at the Vogtle COL
20 application, when that was provided, it was based on
21 DCD Rev. 17. It had several confirmatory items in it.

22 Those confirmatory items are also carried forward in
23 the Summer application.

24 So, the hope was that we would get a
25 letter report on Vogtle based on Rev. 17 with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirmatory items.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: In other words, how
3 something is implemented by Summer, for example, that's
4 a confirmatory item will not be brought back here and
5 said, "Well, this is how we did it."? It's sufficient,
6 presumably, that the confirmatory item exists.

7 MEMBER BROWN: I'm interested in that
8 answer because the specifics of the I&C and the
9 turbine overspeed trip design changes are captured
10 without confirmatory items by changes in the DCD, at
11 least -- correct me if I'm wrong -- along the path.

12 Therefore, I'm interested in knowing, does
13 somebody submit departures or some disagreements along
14 the way. And if there are, then I would like to see
15 them, just personally. We have to get the Committee
16 to agree to that, but I would be interested in seeing
17 what those changes were in those two particular areas
18 before we went forward because that's the way we wrote
19 our letter several weeks ago.

20 MR. SEBROSKY: I understand.

21 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: This is Frank
22 Akstulewicz again.

23 I think the process points that have been
24 raised here are interesting, and I would encourage
25 that discussion at the end of the day. But I think,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more to the point, if there are departures that are of
2 significance that we feel the Committee would like to
3 see, we would certainly bring them back before we
4 issued the license.

5 As far as the incorporation of the Rev. 18
6 material, those items are being captured as changes to
7 tech specs and such as part of the DCD. So, those
8 modifications would be incorporated by reference, and
9 implementation, then, would be straightforward from
10 the standpoint of them being standard tech specs.

11 But, rather than get involved in that
12 discussion now, I would encourage us to move through
13 the material and, then, discuss the process points
14 this afternoon.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that's fine. It's
16 just that the stuff I'm interested in is not really
17 tech-spec-type stuff. It's actually design-basis-type
18 stuff.

19 MR. AKSTULEWICZ: I understand. That's a
20 good point.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, maybe for that
22 discussion, Frank recommended, and I agree, maybe get
23 something as specific as possible for us to chew on.

24 MEMBER BROWN: That's why I wanted to
25 bring it up now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

2 MEMBER BROWN: So, thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Proceed.

4 MR. SUMMER: In hydrologic engineering, we
5 had six COL information items that were addressed:
6 hydrological description, floods, cooling water
7 supply, groundwater, accidental release of liquid
8 effluents into ground and surface water, and flood
9 protection emergency operation procedures.

10 The first item, hydrological description,
11 describe the major hydrologic features on or in the
12 vicinity of the site.

13 My slide is not nearly as pretty as the
14 one that was up there earlier.

15 The site is located about a mile to the
16 south of Monticello Reservoir, the upper pool of the
17 Fairfield storage facility, and it is a source of
18 makeup water for normal operation for Units 2 and 3.

19 The Broad River and Parr Reservoir, which
20 is a dammed portion of that river, runs generally
21 northwest to southeast. And I've got a note to show
22 where the location of the units are. You may have
23 done that when I wasn't looking.

24 Monticello Reservoir provides cooling and
25 makeup water for Unit 1 also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next slide.

2 This slide shows the site topography. The
3 Units 2 and 3 site is situated on a ridgetop with a
4 design plant grade elevation of 400 feet NAVD88, which
5 is North American Vertical Datum of 1988. And that's
6 about 150 feet above the Broad River flood plain.

7 It should be noted that Summer Station's 2
8 and 3 plant grade elevation of 400 feet is equivalent
9 to the AP1000 DCD design plant grade of 100 feet.

10 As can be seen from the figure, surface
11 water would drain away from the site, both to the
12 west, to the east, and to the southeast. And
13 eventually, all those flows go to the Broad River.

14 COL Item 2.4-2, floods. Address the site-
15 specific information on historical flooding and
16 potential flooding factors, including the effects of
17 local intense precipitation.

18 The conclusion is that there is no risk to
19 safety-related system structures and components from
20 flooding. The probable maximum flood level is more
21 than 100 feet below the site grade, and the site is
22 not susceptible to surges, seiches, or tsunami.

23 COL Item 2.4-3, cooling water supply.
24 Address the water supply sources to provide makeup
25 water to the service water system cooling tower.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Broad River and Monticello Reservoir
2 are used as a cooling water makeup source, and all
3 non-safety-related.

4 Ice effects are highly unlikely.

5 And the Broad River is adequate for non-
6 safety uses even during low-flow conditions.

7 COL Item 2.4-4, groundwater. Address
8 site-specific information on groundwater.

9 There are no plans to use local
10 groundwater for construction or operation of VC Summer
11 Units 2 and 3. Water for construction purposes will
12 be obtained from the Monticello Reservoir and from the
13 Jenkinsville Water District.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Just for clarification, is
15 there impact or expected impact on the groundwater
16 level, its flow characteristics, and so on, from the
17 construction?

18 MR. SUMMER: I don't believe so. Angelos,
19 you may address that.

20 MR. FINDILROKIS: No. The water table may
21 be a little lower than what it is today because of
22 reduced --

23 MEMBER RYAN: Infiltration?

24 MR. FINDILROKIS: -- infiltration as the
25 result of the drainage system that will be in place.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, other than that, no, no other major impact.

2 MEMBER RYAN: No shifts in direction of
3 flow or anything like that?

4 MR. FINDILROKIS: No. No. Our projection
5 is that in the future, as it is today, basically, the
6 direction will be sort of similar to the direction.
7 So, basically, we will have all of the groundwater
8 flow will be directed toward the Broad River to the
9 west and part towards the east and the south towards
10 Mayo Creek.

11 MEMBER RYAN: So, if I'm understanding you
12 right, I think this is consistent with what you said
13 in the past. It's really a groundwater mound you are
14 on in this, kind of flow in almost all direction
15 except maybe directly north.

16 MR. FINDILROKIS: Exactly. The
17 piezometric surface sort of mimics the topography.
18 So, it is like a subdued expression of the topography.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you very much.

20 MR. SUMMER: Thank you.

21 We'll go to the next slide.

22 Continuing with 2.4-4, as mentioned
23 previously, Units 2 and 3 are located on the ridgetop.

24 And as Angelos was saying, the piezometric contour
25 maps developed from levels measured for one year, from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 June 2006 to June 2007, indicate that groundwater
2 flows in all directions except north from the
3 ridgetop.

4 DR. HINZE: Excuse me, if I may, Steve.

5 MR. SUMMER: Yes.

6 DR. HINZE: The piezometric surface was
7 defined by about 30 wells that were put into the area?
8 Are those subsequent to Unit 1 operating? Are those
9 new wells?

10 MR. SUMMER: They were new wells.

11 DR. HINZE: And how were they located?
12 What was the decision factor? What criteria were used
13 to select where to put the holes?

14 MR. SUMMER: Do you want to address that?

15 MR. FINDILROKIS: Yes. They were wells in
16 the immediate vicinity of the two units. And, then,
17 by inspection of the topography, during the design of
18 the investigation program, we selected the locations
19 in a way that basically captured, in essence, captured
20 the potential -- as I described before.

21 Because since the site is located on the
22 ridgetop, we are expecting that it will have flow in
23 all directions. So, we tried to locate wells in all
24 directions in order to actually capture the
25 piezometric surface.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: Did you have a topographic map
2 of the bedrock surface to assist you in making certain
3 that you had the complete range of topography
4 involved?

5 MR. FINDILROKIS: At that time, I think
6 there was some preliminary information on the bedrock
7 from some geotechnical bore holes that had been
8 already drilled before the installation of the
9 groundwater was -- but it was in part. But, of
10 course, we didn't have the complete information on the
11 bedrock beyond the immediate vicinity of the units.
12 So, it was sort of by extrapolation. I guess we tried
13 to design the investigation for all the many locations
14 of these wells.

15 DR. HINZE: And the depth of the wells,
16 did they go to bedrock?

17 MR. FINDILROKIS: Yes, they did. In fact,
18 we have wells both in the saprolite, in the shallow
19 unit, and in the bedrock, and in some cases we had
20 passive wells located side by side measuring the
21 piezometric levels in both the bedrock and the upper
22 unit.

23 DR. HINZE: Were there any artesian
24 conditions that you encountered?

25 MR. FINDILROKIS: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: Thank you.

2 MR. SUMMER: Thanks.

3 And as you can see from this slide, we
4 present the piezometric contours, and they indicate
5 that the shell's subsurface groundwater flow is away
6 from the site.

7 Yes, you can show that, from the higher
8 levels near Units 2 and 3, going east toward Mayo
9 Creek, the drop in levels, also to the southwest and
10 above Unit 2 over to the west.

11 MR. FINDILROKIS: And, Steve, if I may, we
12 developed corners of the piezometric for both the
13 shallow unit and the bedrock. So, we have two sets,
14 in replication, we have two sets of contours.

15 DR. HINZE: At the bedrock surface and,
16 then, at the top of the saprolite?

17 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right. Basically, a set
18 of contours based on the data from the wells that were
19 screened in the saprolite and another set of contours
20 based on the data from the wells that were screened in
21 the bedrock.

22 DR. HINZE: When you drilled to bedrock,
23 did you find any evidence of hydrothermal alteration
24 within the bedrock itself when you drilled to the
25 bedrock?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FINDILROKIS: No.

2 DR. HINZE: It was all very competent?

3 MR. FINDILROKIS: Uh-hum.

4 DR. HINZE: Thank you.

5 MEMBER RYAN: The unit that's right here
6 on the bottom, that's the highest point in the whole
7 system? Probably with which unit that is.

8 MR. FINDILROKIS: Yes, in the center,
9 right.

10 MR. SUMMER: Right there in the center
11 where Unit 3 would be located.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Unit 3, okay.

13 MR. SUMMER: Yes.

14 MEMBER RYAN: I guess when you get
15 construction on top of that place, the mound will
16 become even more steep? It's fairly steep groundwater
17 gradient.

18 MR. SUMMER: Which reflects the topography
19 there, which is pretty steep going off that ridge.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. Does it match pretty
21 much the topography, the falloff? So, you have, I'm
22 going to guess, a relatively constant separation
23 between the surface and the saturated zone as you move
24 down the slope?

25 MR. SUMMER: Uh-hum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

2 MR. SUMMER: Next, continuing with 2.4-4,
3 again, the design plant grade elevation is 400 feet,
4 which is equivalent to 100 feet from the AP1000 DCD.
5 The maximum allowable groundwater level is 398 feet,
6 and the maximum expected groundwater level is 380
7 feet, well below the design value of 398.

8 Next slide.

9 COL Item 2.4-5, accidental release of
10 liquid effluents into ground and surface water.
11 Address the site-specific information on the ability
12 of the ground and surface water to disperse, dilute,
13 or concentrate accidental releases of liquid
14 effluents. Also address the effects of these releases
15 on existing and known future use of surface water
16 resources.

17 And continuing with that section,
18 evaluation shows that an accidental liquid release of
19 effluents in groundwater would not exceed 10 CFR Part
20 20 limits, and three conceptual flow transport models,
21 one saprolite and two bedrock, are presented.

22 The assumed accidental release scenario
23 assumes an instantaneous release from one of the two
24 effluent holdup tanks located in the lowest level of
25 the AP1000 auxiliary building. The next three slides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are examples of the conceptual models of the transport
2 pathways for saprolite, shallow bedrock, and deep
3 bedrock to the Broad River to the west, from Mayo
4 Creek to the east, and deep bedrock to a hypothetical
5 well at the nearest point outside the SCE&G property
6 line. This is also to the east.

7 MEMBER RYAN: You said one to two holdup
8 tanks? Was it one or two?

9 MR. SUMMER: Well, it was one, assumed at
10 least one. "One of two" is what I meant to say. "One
11 of two."

12 MEMBER RYAN: Oh, one of two, okay. I got
13 you.

14 Those that assume radiological contact in
15 terms of, how do you assume an inventory in the holdup
16 tank?

17 MR. FINDILROKIS: This was based on what
18 is described in the DCD in a calculation performed by
19 Westinghouse. And we assumed that 80 percent of the
20 contents at the time are released in the groundwater.
21 And I believe that this is per an NRC guidance.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

23 MR. SUMMER: This first figure represents
24 the saprolite pathway, and this flow transport pathway
25 flows through the saprolite zone and discharges to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stream. We believe that this pathway is the most
2 probable.

3 The second figure shows a bedrock pathway
4 to the Broad River or stream, Mayo Creek. And in this
5 flow transport pathway, flow is through the bedrock
6 and discharges to a stream.

7 DR. HINZE: Is there sufficient number of
8 fractures and joints in the bedrock to even consider
9 this model?

10 MR. SUMMER: We considered this and the
11 other model I think primarily based on NRC staff
12 input.

13 But go ahead and address that, Angelos.

14 MR. FINDILROKIS: We think that there is
15 not sufficient connectivity between fractures to
16 provide a continuous pathway all the way to the Broad
17 River. However, to be on the conservative side, in a
18 response to comments by the NRC, we included
19 additional pathways like the one that is shown in this
20 slide and also another one which --

21 DR. HINZE: The next slide?

22 MR. FINDILROKIS: -- Steve will show you
23 in the next slide, that takes it even beyond Mayo
24 Creek to a hypothetical well on the property boundary
25 of SCE&G.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: How did you estimate
2 the -- I guess it's not porosity, but the network of
3 fractures, or whatever, there? The permeability, how
4 did you get that?

5 MR. FINDILROKIS: We have data on the
6 hydroconductivity of the rock. And, then, we assumed
7 that the fractures provide a continuous pathway.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Was this data obtained
9 by putting tracers and seeing how it moved?

10 MR. FINDILROKIS: No. Basically, what we
11 did is that we assumed, again, that as water moves
12 through the bedrock, we can have a continuous pathway
13 from the site all the way to the discharge pond.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: But there was no in situ
15 test done --

16 MR. FINDILROKIS: No.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- with tracers?

18 MR. FINDILROKIS: No.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the saprolite, how
20 did you get the permeability?

21

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FINDILROKIS: For the saprolite,
2 again, the same thing. We had data and we
3 characterized the properties of the saprolite, the
4 hydroconductivity and the porosity. And based on
5 this, we assumed one-dimensional transports directly
6 along the pathway from the tank to the discharge pond.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: When you took those
8 samples, didn't you sample the saprolite, take core
9 samples and look at the permeability?

10 MR. FINDILROKIS: Yes, we did. We did.
11 We did several things. First of all, for the
12 saprolite, primarily, we conducted in situ tests for
13 the hydraulic properties. So, it was a slug test that
14 gave us estimates of the conductivity.

15 In addition to that, we took samples that
16 we analyzed for the distribution coefficient for the
17 KD, that to characterize the absorption
18 characteristics of the material, which is also, of
19 course, used in the transport analysis.

20 And, of course, we had data on the
21 hydraulic gradient that we used. We estimated the
22 migration velocity through both the saprolite and the
23 bedrock.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you based it,
25 basically, on the hydraulic gradients?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FINDILROKIS: Yes. The analysis that
2 we did was fairly simple. We assumed one-dimensional
3 transport, assuming a uniform velocity between the two
4 points, and this velocity was determined based on the
5 hydraulic gradient and the hydraulic conductivity of
6 the material which was measured, as I mentioned.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: I still don't understand
8 how you measured the hydraulic conductivity.

9 MR. FINDILROKIS: We measured it by
10 conducting a slug test, basically, by injecting a
11 quantity of water in the well and see how the well
12 responds, how the water surface, the water level in
13 the well dropped. And, basically, by analyzing the
14 response, we estimated the hydraulic conductivity of
15 the surrounding material.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, did you take
17 credit for ion exchange? You said you had a KD for
18 this?

19 MR. FINDILROKIS: The KD was separate.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Separate? Yes.

21 MR. FINDILROKIS: A separate test.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you did several
23 separate tests?

24 MR. FINDILROKIS: Yes, this was tests in
25 the laboratory. We sent it to Savannah River.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: With the rock samples?

2 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right. So, we took
3 samples that we sent to the laboratory to measure
4 the --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: And what radionuclides
6 and what sort of form were they that you were looking
7 at?

8 MR. FINDILROKIS: We looked primarily --
9 you see, we considered the full range of nuclides in
10 the analysis. And of course, for those that are
11 short-lived, there was no need to conduct tests. So,
12 basically, through the initial screening, we
13 identified the nuclides that were the longest-lived.
14 And for each, of course, we knew that they would have
15 some absorption, and these are the ones that we tested
16 for.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you took credit for
18 this absorption?

19 MR. FINDILROKIS: Yes. We did the
20 analysis in stages. So, in the first stage, we didn't
21 take any -- we accounted only for decay. And, then,
22 for those nuclides that decay was not enough to
23 eliminate them, we accounted also for absorption. And
24 also, we accounted for dilution. Then, after the
25 stress point, we accounted for dilution in surface

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water. And this is how we estimated the ultimate
2 concentration of these nuclides.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: And how far is that
4 creek from the release location or potential
5 release --

6 MR. FINDILROKIS: It varies. The distance
7 is, the nearest creek is something of the order, I
8 believe, of 600 to 700 feet. The Broad River is about
9 a mile. Because the pathway, the first pathway, if we
10 go to one slide before, the one which is the most
11 plausible, I think we have it. Yes.

12 MR. SUMMER: Right.

13 MR. FINDILROKIS: Now, in this, basically,
14 this shows a pathway from the units to a nearby creek
15 about, I think, 500 to 700 feet from the units. And,
16 then, we assumed water discharging and discharged in
17 this creek, basically, would flow into the Broad
18 River.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Since you didn't take
20 account -- so, this is a 1-D model, right?

21 MR. FINDILROKIS: This is 1-D.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, how are you putting
23 in the dilution?

24 MR. FINDILROKIS: The dilution is in the
25 surface water. So, basically, this water will flow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the Broad River and will be mixed with water in
2 the river.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So, you take a
4 dispersion model for the river of some sort?

5 MR. FINDILROKIS: Well, for the river, we
6 assume mixing with the river water.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Sanjoy, I am guessing there
8 was a fractional contribution from the weep into the
9 stream.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: What I'm wondering is,
11 if they did not take account of the ion exchange,
12 which you call absorption, how much of an effect does
13 that have on the critical radionuclides?

14 MR. FINDILROKIS: For some, it does have.
15 And as I said, we --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: The short-lived ones
17 move on, right.

18 MR. FINDILROKIS: We did account for
19 absorption for those nuclides that we had laboratory
20 data for site-specific samples. So, for these
21 nuclides that we performed laboratory tests we did
22 account for absorption.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, but what was the
24 effect? Suppose you had turned it off in your model.
25 How large was the effect? Was it a factor of two,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1.5, in the concentrations?

2 MR. FINDILROKIS: I can't tell you
3 offhand. I mean I have to go back and look at those
4 numbers.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: What I'm seeking is the
6 sensitivity of the result to the assumptions that
7 you've put in. If you're far way from any limits, it
8 doesn't matter, but if you are fairly close -- are you
9 close to anything, any sort of limits?

10 MR. FINDILROKIS: Again, I need to go back
11 and, obviously, the reason that we accounted for
12 absorption was that, yes, it did matter.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: You needed it.

14 MR. FINDILROKIS: We needed it right.
15 Right. I mean the approach that we followed in
16 general was to, whatever we could use, the most
17 conservative assumptions, like ignore absorption,
18 ignore dilution, we did. But when this was not enough
19 to satisfy the regulatory limits, then we did account
20 for additional processes.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think that the
22 approach is clear. It's only a question of how the
23 results are affected by, say, uncertainties in KD or
24 velocities or dispersion factors. They may not be
25 very sensitive, but I just don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let me ask you about question. How much
2 do the absorption factors vary along the paths?

3 MR. FINDILROKIS: We assumed that it is
4 constant.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that a reasonable
6 assumption?

7 MR. FINDILROKIS: Because we had
8 laboratory data for several samples, and we used the
9 lowest value from all the tests to be on the
10 conservative side. And, then, we assumed this value
11 for KD applies along the entire path, the groundwater
12 path.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the critical
14 radionuclide in terms of concentrations? Which one
15 was it?

16 MR. FINDILROKIS: I have to look at that
17 again. I cannot say --

18 MEMBER RYAN: Sanjoy, I think it would be
19 helpful to get a list of the radionuclides that
20 contributed significantly to the dose that was
21 calculated and those that did not for the two cases
22 with absorption and without, so that you can kind of
23 get a ranking of how things lay out. Would that be
24 possible?

25 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right. We have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented all this in the SAR. If you want, I can
2 look it up during the break and get back to you.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Sure. I mean the SAR is
4 so extensive a document.

5 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right. Right, but I
6 mean I can quickly find it.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: I can't get my mind
8 around it.

9 MR. FINDILROKIS: I can get back to you
10 after the break.

11 DR. HINZE: Before we get started again,
12 going back to this bedrock pathway, Al showed us this
13 January photograph of this swimming pool, the nuclear
14 island. What kind of ponding are you seeing in that
15 swimming pool as a result of recent rains?

16 MR. SUMMER: I haven't been out there to
17 the construction site recently and seen that. I don't
18 think it's a lot of water.

19 DR. HINZE: Is it ponding? I guess that's
20 a question. Is it ponding or are there sufficient
21 fractures that this is not --

22 MR. WHORTON: This is Bob Whorton, SCE&G.

23 The groundwater that we're seeing in the
24 area is substantially lower than the current location
25 of the excavation at elevation 357 by some 20 feet or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more.

2 DR. HINZE: Right.

3 MR. WHORTON: We've had a lot of rain, and
4 the way we are cleaning the site, we are diverting any
5 rainwater down to that low area. So, it's ponding at
6 the groundwater nominal elevation.

7 DR. HINZE: But over the weekend, if you
8 get a rainfall, do you go out there and see ponds in
9 the swimming pool?

10 MR. WHORTON: Well, not at the 357
11 elevation. The rock falls off fairly dramatically
12 from 357 down to a lower elevation, and any ponding --

13 DR. HINZE: But the nuclear island is flat
14 with your excavation, right?

15 MR. WHORTON: At least half of the nuclear
16 island is flat.

17 DR. HINZE: Okay.

18 MR. WHORTON: We're excavating into the
19 sound rock. At a midpoint in the nuclear island, the
20 rock actually starts falling off to a lower elevation.

21 DR. HINZE: Well, within this flatter
22 area, do you see any ponding?

23 MR. WHORTON: No, we have not seen any.

24 DR. HINZE: In other words, it infiltrates
25 through the saprolite and, then, into the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WHORTON: We're actually at that
2 elevation you saw where that trackhoe was located.

3 DR. HINZE: Right.

4 MR. WHORTON: It was 357, which is the
5 base that we're excavating into the rock. At that
6 location, we are not seeing any -- if we have rain or
7 snow, or whatever it may be, that water basically
8 flows away from that actual location.

9 DR. HINZE: So, it's not a matter of
10 infiltrating?

11 MR. WHORTON: Not at that point.

12 DR. HINZE: Well, what I'm getting at is
13 the integrity of the bedrock and the applicability of
14 this bedrock pathway.

15 MR. WHORTON: The rock at that location is
16 very sound. There are minor fracture features, but
17 it's not a feature that would readily allow the water
18 to seep through and out.

19 DR. HINZE: I'll ask Gary when he get up
20 then. Okay. Thank you. He's probably looked at that
21 piece.

22 MR. SUMMER: To get back to where we were,
23 talking about the bedrock pathway to the Broad River
24 and Mayo Creek, and in this example we have flow
25 through the bedrock and being discharged to the creek.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mayo Creek, this bed is cut all the way down to the
2 bedrock. So, it's not like you see a bunch of sediment
3 on the bottom there; you actually see the rock.

4 The third example, next slide -- yes,
5 there we go -- shows the transport pathway not being
6 intercepted by the stream, and we show this flow
7 through bedrock underneath Mayo Creek and discharging
8 to a hypothetical well located at the property
9 boundary. Again, none of these pathways resulted in
10 values exceeding 10 CFR Part 20 limits.

11 Next slide.

12 COL Items 2.4-6, flood protection
13 emergency operation procedures. Address any flood
14 protection emergency procedures required to meet the
15 site parameter for flood level.

16 Since the safety-related systems,
17 structures, and components at Units 2 and 3 are not
18 subject to flooding, no additional flood protection
19 measures and no emergency procedures are required.

20 Next slide.

21 RAIs. We had two questions on flooding,
22 six related to groundwater and 14 related to
23 accidental release of radioactive liquid effluents in
24 ground and surface waters. All the questions have
25 been answered and considered to be resolved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: What were the questions
2 on flooding?

3 MR. FINDILROKIS: Yes, the two questions
4 on flooding were, basically, both questions were
5 related to the analysis for the probable maximum
6 precipitation at the site, at the site itself.

7 And one question was the NRC asked us to
8 provide some of the specific details of the analysis
9 that we did to estimate the maximum water levels, like
10 the cross-sections that we used, because we analyzed
11 the flow of precipitation from different parts of the
12 site towards the drainage, towards the exist points.
13 So, they asked us to provide the cross-sections that
14 we used, so they can basically duplicate the analysis.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Cross-sections of what?

16 MR. FINDILROKIS: Cross-sections because
17 we used a flow model to estimate the flow as it
18 drains, as the water drains through different parts of
19 the site. Basically, we use like a model that models
20 channel flow. So, in order to simulate the channel
21 flow, we use cross-sections.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, I see. So, you have
23 sort of --

24 MR. FINDILROKIS: Basically, the details
25 of the geometry --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

2 MR. FINDILROKIS: -- and this way that we
3 used to do the analysis.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you have sort of
5 drains going away from the site, right, somewhere? Is
6 that the cross-section you're talking about?

7 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right. The cross-
8 section, basically, if you can think of the site, for
9 example, of the ground sloping in different
10 directions. So, you have drains from one area and
11 then from another area. So, as these two surfaces
12 converge, this was modeled as a channel. It was a
13 three-angular channel.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: I see.

15 MR. FINDILROKIS: So, basically, we're
16 talking about the geometry of a cross-section of this
17 channel.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you get very heavy
19 rains there?

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. FINDILROKIS: But, of course, the
22 analysis was for the probable maximum precipitation.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, historical records?

24 MR. FINDILROKIS: Not only on historical,
25 but -- historical, yes, and projections, basically,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yes.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Projections.

3 MEMBER RYAN: I am guessing the rain event
4 is a hurricane.

5 MR. SUMMER: We have thunderstorms, and I
6 can check on it, but my guess would be that's our
7 hurricane-related --

8 MEMBER RYAN: I mean it's 10 inches in an
9 event or 15 inches in an event, something like that,
10 would be my guess.

11 MR. SEE: If I may, the design, I think
12 it's called the probable maximum precipitation, which
13 is a defined event by the National Weather Service.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

15 MR. SEE: They have a report called the
16 HMR 51 and 52, which is an event that is not to be
17 exceeded. So, it far exceeds any storm that has been
18 experienced at the site.

19 MR. FINDILROKIS: So, this goes beyond any
20 historic --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, it's a Category 5
22 hurricane or something?

23 MR. FINDILROKIS: Probably a maximum
24 hurricane, I guess, that you can expect.

25 If I may, I can get -- I'm looking at some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers. I can give you an answer to the previous
2 question regarding which nuclides are sensitive to
3 fortification. So, primarily, there are three. One
4 is, of course, tritium, which, of course, is not
5 sensitive to fortification, but this is one that in
6 the initial phase of the analysis exceeded the maximum
7 permissible concentration.

8 And the other two are strontium and
9 cesium. For cesium, for example -- and, again, I'm
10 referring to just one of the pathways because, of
11 course, for each pathway the numbers are a little
12 different.

13 But for the pathway through the saprolite
14 to Mayo Creek, for cesium, the ratio of concentration
15 or the maximum permissible concentration, if one
16 doesn't account for fortification, is 1.2. So, it's
17 relatively close to 1.

18 For strontium, it's higher. For this
19 particular pathway, it was 19.4.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is through
21 saprolite?

22 MR. FINDILROKIS: Through the saprolite,
23 right. Right.

24 And, of course, for this, we have measured
25 values based on laboratory tests for the KDs, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentration, of course, is significantly reduced if
2 one accounts for fortification.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: And how close is the
4 strontium to what is permissible in terms of
5 concentration?

6 MR. FINDILROKIS: Even after we account?
7 Oh, it becomes very low. I mean it's --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: After you take --

9 MR. FINDILROKIS: I mean it is practically
10 zero. Practically zero because --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now you talk about this
12 as absorption, but is there a sort, in normal life
13 where you use ion exchange columns, there is a
14 breakthrough that occurs. Does such a phenomena occur
15 here? You know, what happens is the absorption band
16 travels, right? Does something like this happen in
17 these problems? I mean, after all, this is like an
18 ion exchange column, that's all it is, right?

19 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right. I think this
20 would have been the case only if one had agents in the
21 water, basically, like particles that would actually
22 move --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, this actually
24 absorbs and stays there?

25 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because the band doesn't
2 move, the absorption band?

3 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's not like a
5 chromatographic column?

6 MR. FINDILROKIS: No. The nuclide is
7 dissolved in the water. So, as the water comes in --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

9 MR. FINDILROKIS: -- contact with the
10 porous material in the case of the saprolite, then
11 there is exchange, and it's absorbed.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: And it stays wherever
13 it's absorbed? You know, like in a chromatograph, the
14 thing moves.

15 MR. FINDILROKIS: Part of it stays and
16 part of it moves on. So, there is an --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm talking about the
18 absorbed part.

19 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right. The absorbed
20 part stays there, yes.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And it does not move?
22 So, it's not like a liquid chromatograph? It doesn't
23 take it out and move down?

24 MR. FINDILROKIS: I'm not sure exactly
25 what you mean by liquid chromatograph, but --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, when you do
2 chromatography, you know, you absorb stuff onto the
3 resin, or whatever it is, and the absorbed band will
4 tend to migrate down the column. Eventually, in any
5 column, you get a breakthrough. The material comes
6 through.

7 Now you may be absorbing it in some way
8 which is not typically ion exchange. So, I don't know
9 what sort of absorption you have. But I defer this to
10 people like Mike, who know about what happens to
11 radionuclides in --

12 MR. FINDILROKIS: Yes, in this case, I
13 mean in the process, the absorption, the nuclides,
14 basically, stay absorbed.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Wherever it is absorbed?

16 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, your chemistry fixes
18 it in some way? It doesn't move?

19 MR. FINDILROKIS: That's correct.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Interesting.

21 MEMBER RYAN: It might help Dr. Banerjee
22 if you tell him the three or four key radionuclides
23 that may be a contributor at the release point.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, there's strontium,
25 he said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Well, strontium and
2 technetium and iodine and, you know --

3 MR. FINDILROKIS: Right, strontium,
4 cesium, and technetium is what it --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, technetium won't
6 absorb significantly.

7 MEMBER RYAN: That's what I'm saying; it
8 shows up at the release point.

9 MR. FINDILROKIS: The technetium is very
10 low. We have very low concentration.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, very low inventory.

12 MR. FINDILROKIS: In fact, I'm not even
13 sure that -- I think that we have done --

14 MEMBER RYAN: Carbon-14 and --

15 MR. FINDILROKIS: I think we don't have
16 any technetium in the mix here.

17 And for strontium, for example, the KD,
18 the distribution coefficient, is fairly high. The
19 measured is 38 in the saprolite.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is for my own
21 benefit. I'm educating myself here. So, this is
22 interesting.

23 MR. FINDILROKIS: Maybe, by reference, we
24 can give you some references to the process --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FINDILROKIS: -- the technical papers.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I'll just read Tom
3 Pickford's book. That will tell me.

4 MR. SUMMER: And the last slide, so we're
5 to questions.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else for these
7 folks?

8 (No response.)

9 Thank you very much.

10 MR. SUMMER: Thank you.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think it's still worth
12 getting the table to look at.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: If we're going to ask
14 something, let's do it precisely then. Mike, Sanjoy
15 was suggesting --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, I think he pointed
17 it out, but we should still get the tables to look at.

18 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, I think if you could
19 just provide the tables you referred to, you know, of
20 what contributed and what the key radionuclides were?

21 MR. FINDILROKIS: Sure. We can provide
22 the number of the table, and maybe we can highlight
23 those that --

24 MEMBER RYAN: Sure. You know, Sanjoy,
25 then you and I can visit on it sometime during the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day, will be fine.

2 Thank you.

3 MS. MONROE: The table you were reading
4 the numbers from was 2.4-237.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, Weidong, could you get
6 with Amy and see if we can make copies and let these
7 two guys talk, please?

8 MR. FINDILROKIS: And there are several
9 tables because it was for a particular pathway. So,
10 for other pathways, there are similar tables.

11 MS. MONROE: We will get together the
12 appropriate tables and provide them to you.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Again, thank you.

14 MR. SUMMER: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: We turn to the staff for
16 the next portion of the presentation.

17 MR. SEBROSKY: My name is Joe Sebrosky.
18 As I indicated before, I am the lead Project Manager
19 for the Safety Review.

20 Since this is the staff's first
21 presentation, I just wanted to give the Subcommittee a
22 broad kind of perspective on how the agenda was set up
23 and what we have done to date.

24 If you recall back in July of this year --

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: No, we don't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. SEBROSKY: Well, I thought I would go
3 over it.

4 What we tried to do in one of the
5 Subcommittee meetings in July is present the
6 Subcommittee with some information that we thought
7 would be of particular interest to them. And the
8 information that we wanted to get in front of the
9 Subcommittee first were the chapters that have high
10 site-specific content, Chapter 2 and emergency
11 planning. That was the thought.

12 If we go back to July, we did a portion of
13 Chapter 2. Specifically, we did everything except
14 hydrology. We did 2.0, which was the site
15 characteristics; 2.1, geography and demography; 2.2,
16 which is the hazards analysis; 2.3, meteorology, and,
17 then, 2.5, which was the geology, seismology, and the
18 geotechnical engineering.

19 Out of those presentations, we ended up
20 with two action items, one associated with the toxic
21 gas hazards analysis and another one associated with
22 Section 2.5.

23 So, in continuing with the hierarchy on
24 what chapters or sections we think may be of interest
25 to the ACRS, that's why we chose 2.4 first, because it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completes Chapter 2.

2 The next presentation is emergency
3 planning, which is entirely site-specific. After
4 that, the idea is to touch base on those two action
5 items from the previous meeting and, then, go into a
6 chapter-by-chapter discussion and concentrate on the
7 site-specific information that's in those chapters.
8 That's kind of the approach to the agenda.

9 And if you look, we try, when we get into
10 the chapter-by-chapter discussions, not all chapters
11 are created equally as far as information that may be
12 site-specific information that may be of interest to
13 the ACRS. So, we try to go through those chapters
14 that we think may be of more interest than other
15 chapters.

16 As you said, Mr. Ray, depending on how the
17 day goes, there's a potential that we may move the
18 second day presentations to the first day. The staff
19 is prepared for that, if you so choose.

20 So, having said that, we would like to
21 start with hydrology. To my right is Ken See. He's
22 one of the NRC hydrologists. He is responsible for
23 surface water.

24 Sitting at the table is Dan Barnhurst.
25 Dan was responsible for the NRC's groundwater review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, then, we have three Pacific Northwest National
2 Lab people that aided in the review: Lance Vail, Lyle
3 Hibler, and Mike Farrar. Mike Farrar is going to be
4 doing the groundwater presentation, and Ken will be
5 doing the surface water presentation.

6 One of the names that I didn't mention is
7 Steve Schaffer. I believe Steve is in the audience.
8 I saw him earlier. He helped with the health physics
9 portion of the groundwater review.

10 MR. SEE: Good morning.

11 My name is Ken See. I'm a Senior
12 Hydrologist in the Division of Site and Environmental
13 Reviews, they Hydrologic Engineering Branch.

14 I'm going to be discussing the first seven
15 slides, which means the surface water, flooding topics
16 for the VC Summer units.

17 As part of its review, the staff reviewed
18 various flooding mechanisms and scenarios that were
19 identified in the Final Safety Analysis Report by the
20 applicant. Additionally, the staff postulated other
21 mechanisms and scenarios that may generate large
22 floods at or near the site.

23 After conducting our review, the staff
24 agrees with the applicant in that the design basis
25 flood for the site is that which is caused by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 local intense precipitation described in Section 2.4.2
2 of the Final Safety Analysis Report.

3 Also as part of its review, the staff,
4 through the RAI process, requested that the applicant
5 provide additional mapping information to clarify the
6 locations of cross-sections used to define topography
7 that are discussed in the FSAR and to provide a better
8 map of the sub-basin delineation.

9 Additionally, it was requested that the
10 applicant develop a walkdown or inspection procedure
11 prior to large storms to ensure the drainage system
12 functions as described in the application. The
13 applicant has agreed to provide this information, and
14 this commitment is being tracked as a confirmatory
15 item, 2.4.2-1.

16 MR. SEBROSKY: For the ACRS members, if
17 you go to your next pack slide, it's a blowup of a
18 color. You have a black-and-white and a color version
19 of this. You should.

20 MR. SEE: We thank the applicant for this
21 figure we've borrowed here.

22 Basically, this slide identifies the
23 approximate locations of the major surface water
24 features at or near the site that are impacted by
25 various postulated flooding scenarios along with their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respective flood elevations.

2 We see that the Monticello Reservoir to
3 the north, indicated there, is a maximum operating
4 pool elevation for 425 feet. The site grade, shown
5 here, is 400 feet, and the datum is NAVD88, as well as
6 the design basis flood which occurred from the local
7 intense precipitation of 399.4 feet.

8 Additionally, we looked at -- and I'll
9 talk about this a little later -- another flood
10 mechanism that we have postulated in addition to what
11 was found in the FSAR. It was a breach of the
12 Monticello Reservoir, and that elevation was around
13 385 feet, if I recall. And the red line that you see
14 on your figure shows Mayo Creek, which was the path of
15 that postulated flood.

16 And the last two are the dam breach
17 elevations identified in the application, and, then,
18 the maximum operating pool elevation for Parr
19 Reservoir.

20 In the application for the breach scenario
21 for Parr, for the Broad River dam, the applicant didn't
22 go into, if you looked at the slide, they didn't go
23 into a lot of details. That information was withheld
24 because it was considered to be sensitive information.

25 However, during the site audit, those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents were provided for staff's review, and FERC,
2 the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, criteria
3 were used in doing that analysis. And the staff was
4 satisfied that the analysis was done appropriately.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: In your analysis of that
6 dam breach, did you assume any blockage in the channel
7 downstream of the breach that could lead to higher --
8 basically, creating a debris dam?

9 MR. SEE: You're talking now about Mayo
10 Creek?

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

12 MR. SEE: No. We, basically, just look at
13 the channel. I can't imagine -- I mean that's a huge
14 channel. This is not something that's small. So, it
15 was assumed that we had dense vegetation and trees,
16 which is what you have there in terms of
17 characterizing the reference. But it would take
18 houses to be put there in order to really
19 substantially affect the water surface elevation.

20 DR. HINZE: But there is no evidence of
21 landslides?

22 MR. SEE: No. No.

23 As mentioned earlier, the staff does agree
24 that the design basis flood is that caused by the
25 local intense precipitation described in Section

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2.4.2. The fact that this design basis flood is
2 caused by the local intense precipitation is not
3 unusual. Additionally, based upon our review of
4 applications before the agency, the margin associated
5 with this, which is in this case 6/10ths of a foot, is
6 typical for a site.

7 The applicant used HEC-RAS for modeling
8 the drainage system for the local intense
9 precipitation. HEC-RAS is a commonly-accepted one-
10 dimensional hydraulic model developed by the U.S. Army
11 Corps of Engineers to estimate flood elevations. It
12 is capable of modeling both steady and unsteady flow
13 scenarios, and numerous applicants have also used this
14 model.

15 During its review, the staff found that
16 the results of the flooding calculations were
17 sensitive to the assumed channel roughness values used
18 in the analysis. In RAI 2.4.2-1, the staff asked the
19 applicant to develop a program to ensure the drainage
20 system works as intended, including an inspection
21 prior to large storms.

22 Although many elements of the drainage
23 system, such as culverts, were assumed to be blocked
24 during the design basis event, the analysis assumed
25 roughness values corresponding to a well-kept,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 properly-maintained vegetation.

2 Additionally, roadways that may be flooded
3 during the design basis event will behave as broad
4 crested weirs controlling the depth of water. So, if
5 cars and trucks are parked on those roads, this would
6 likely cause an increase in flood issues.

7 Additionally, in RAI 2.4.13-14, the staff
8 requested the applicant provide a map of the site
9 showing the locations of the cross-sections used to
10 define the topography and to include it in the Final
11 Safety Analysis Report. These cross-sections and
12 their locations, as asked earlier, I believe, are
13 important because they are the basis for defining the
14 site topography in the HEC-RAS program used for
15 calculating the flood elevation.

16 So, potentially, if someone wanted to bias
17 the results, you could select your cross-sections in a
18 way to give you a favorable result or a non-favorable
19 result. So, what we were checking for there is to
20 make certain that the cross-sections were located such
21 that they actually represented the topography of the
22 site.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Isn't there also a
24 roughness or something needed to do the calculation?

25 MR. SEE: Yes, the roughness values for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the calculations, yes. We did sensitivity stats,
2 which is part of the basis for asking for an
3 inspection program. Because if they don't maintain,
4 they don't cut the grass, they let the weeds grow up,
5 the construction materials may accumulate over time,
6 that type of scenario was not accounted for in the
7 model.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, the junk left,
9 debris, or whatever?

10 MR. SEE: Right. Right. They did an
11 analysis to show that in certain areas, if that was
12 the case, it could lead to a problem. That is why we
13 asked for this procedure.

14 And this is pretty common. My
15 understanding with other applicants for operating
16 units, they have procedures similar for this.

17 DR. HINZE: Did you consider flood erosion
18 and changing the cross-sectional area?

19 MR. SEE: Not for the local site. Channel
20 erosions or other areas --

21 DR. HINZE: During flooding.

22 MR. SEE: During flooding?

23 DR. HINZE: Right. High velocity.

24 MR. SEE: No. No.

25 DR. HINZE: Is there any evidence that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that does take place from events that have occurred in
2 the area?

3 MR. SEE: Well, the site has yet to be
4 built, but the channels will be grass-lined and things
5 of this nature. And the design basis event is of
6 short duration. The PMP is 6.1 or 6.2 inches of rain
7 that falls within five minutes.

8 DR. HINZE: Yes.

9 MR. SEE: So, it's a pulse of water moving
10 through the system. If any erosion were to occur, it
11 would be very difficult to predict that.

12 DR. HINZE: But your conclusion is that
13 flood erosion is not a factor or --

14 MR. SEE: Not a factor.

15 DR. HINZE: -- you can't calculate it?

16 MR. SEE: I don't think it's a factor based
17 upon the velocities that we were looking at.

18 DR. HINZE: Considering the gradients
19 here?

20 MR. SEE: Considering the gradients, yes.

21 DR. HINZE: Yes. Okay.

22 MR. SEE: Yes.

23 In addition to the breach of the Parr
24 Shoals Dam, as discussed by the applicant, the staff
25 also considered the possibility of breaching the berm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between the Monticello Reservoir and Mayo Creek east
2 of the proposed site. The values used on this
3 analysis were obtained from the Bureau of Reclamation
4 Dam Safety Office documents, but these values were
5 then increased for additional conservatism.

6 These four values were then used in a
7 HEC-RAS model, assuming steady-flow conditions. The
8 flow level near the site for this scenario is
9 approximately 8 feet below the site grade of 400 feet.

10 Based on the staff's review of various
11 flooding mechanisms, such as the local intense
12 precipitation, probable maximum flood, and dam breach
13 scenarios, the proposed site is considered a dry site
14 and no flood protection is required.

15 This is the end of the slides on the
16 surface water topics. Mike Farrar and I will discuss
17 the remaining slides that deal with groundwater
18 topics.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Before you leave that, I
20 just had one quick question here.

21 MR. SEE: Sorry. Uh-hum.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: The intense precipitation
23 peak elevation is 399.4 feet compared to the 400-foot
24 site grade. Those two numbers are essentially
25 identical, right? So, what's the significance of had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it been over 400 feet by a foot or two?

2 MR. SEE: The AP1000 Design Certification
3 Document has a limit of 400 feet. They call it 100
4 feet. So, it's an absolute requirement.

5 We have asked questions of Westinghouse.
6 Okay, what's the impact if it goes over a foot or not?

7 And Westinghouse has come back and said, no, there's
8 an absolute limit not to be exceeded.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Which gives you pause.
10 When a number comes so close to an absolute limit,
11 there's got to be uncertainties; there's got to be
12 uncertainty. I'm just wondering, does that 399.4 have
13 a lot of conservatism in that calculation?

14 MR. SEE: Yes. Yes, we did sensitivity
15 studies, basically, because it is close. But it's also
16 very typical. That's why I mention it in this slide.

17 MEMBER BROWN: That's the .6 feet you
18 were --

19 MR. SEE: Yes, sir. Yes, sir. Sort of
20 think of this as a drainage system by design is
21 located near the plant. I mean you can't, unless
22 you're going to have something with a really, really
23 steep dropoff, and it wouldn't be practical, but based
24 upon the sensitivity studies that were done, we have a
25 lot of confidence that that value --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, unless your drainage
2 system gets blocked or something like that --

3 MR. SEE: Well, we assume that it does get
4 blocked. When doing this analysis, this 399.4 assumes
5 all the culverts are blocked.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oh, okay.

7 MR. SEE: And basically, you have an
8 overland flow scenario and the water will overflow the
9 roads and behave as weirs, if you will.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

11 MR. SEE: So, that's very conservative.
12 Plus, like I said, the event itself, 6.1 inches of
13 rain in five minutes is 70-some inches of rain an
14 hour, if I just round it up.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, there's a lot of
16 margin?

17 MR. SEE: Yes. But I did want to point
18 that out because you were correct in that, hey, that
19 seems pretty close. Yes.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

21 MR. SEE: Sure.

22 MR. FARRAR: My name is Mike Farrar. I
23 have a background in soils and subsurface science.

24 Staff reviewed the hydrogeological
25 characteristics of the site provided by the applicant,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the applicant-measured characteristic properties,
2 identified conceptual models, and estimated direction
3 velocity of contaminants, determined a maximum
4 groundwater level would remain below the DCD
5 requirement. Through a series of RAI requests and
6 phone conversations, staff reviewed those
7 characteristics and properties, concluded that they
8 were sufficient to support both the conceptual models
9 that were identified and the maximum groundwater
10 elevation that was in the FSAR. Staff established
11 confirmatory item 2.12-1 to verify that information
12 would be included in the next revision of the FSAR.

13 That's the extent of that one. Next
14 slide.

15 Staff reviewed the postulated accidental
16 release from the radwaste management system, potential
17 effects on groundwater and surface water, evaluated
18 the ability of the environment to delay, disperse,
19 dilute, or concentrate the effluent. And again,
20 through a series of RAI requests and conversations,
21 staff determined that the release and pathway analyses
22 were acceptable. They examined up to 10 conceptual
23 models, plausible conceptual models.

24 Staff reviewed the results and determined
25 concentrations were below the acceptance criteria in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Branch Technical Position 11-6, and the staff has
2 decided that the FSAR section or their review has been
3 completed.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: You know, I have nothing
5 to compare to in my mind, but is this site in terms of
6 proximity to water and the topography plus -- what was
7 the name of that zone? You called it -- I've forgotten
8 now. Saprolite. Right. Is this sort of similar to
9 the original two reactors that are there in terms --

10 MR. FARRAR: You mean the existing
11 reactor?

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, the existing
13 reactor.

14 MR. FARRAR: I can't speak to the existing
15 reactor. It is located right on the reservoir. So,
16 it is going to have a different hydrology.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: The distances, are they
18 about the same to te water?

19 MR. FARRAR: Well, it's certainly further
20 from the water and it's located --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is further?

22 MR. FARRAR: -- at an elevation above
23 certainly the Parr Reservoir. And it's on a ridge.
24 It's just not consistent with Unit 1 that exists right
25 now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, would you say that
2 the conditions were less demanding in this plant than
3 for the others in terms of concentrations of --

4 MR. FARRAR: If I understand what you mean
5 by less demanding, I would agree.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. So, accidental
7 releases would be expected to lead to lower
8 concentrations coming from these units?

9 MR. FARRAR: Certainly. With the dilution
10 in the Parr Reservoir, it's an incredible dilution
11 effect.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: I see.

13 MR. SEE: The Parr Reservoir fluctuates
14 almost daily, I think on the order of 10 feet, you
15 know, pumping water between it and Monticello
16 Reservoir, which varies by about 4 feet, if I remember
17 correctly.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

19 MR. SEE: So, there's a lot of mixing
20 going on over there.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I see.

22 DR. HINZE: The saprolite, is there much
23 anisotropy in the permeability? Are there any more
24 less permeable zones within it? Tell us a little bit
25 about that, how it would impact the groundwater.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEE: Sure. It is recognized that
2 there is variability, both anisotropy and preferred
3 flow directions. The applicant has measured
4 conductivity in a variety of locations. So, they have
5 assembled a distribution of permeabilities and have
6 used something on the order of the 75th percentile K
7 to calculate your transport. So, they're at the upper
8 end of the K range. So, they may not be able to
9 represent the entire distributions or know it
10 precisely, but they can at least be conservative and
11 take a high K value to the event calculation.

12 DR. HINZE: Is there any particular
13 direction that varies, a higher permeability? Is it
14 off the hill or is it perpendicular?

15 MR. SEE: I think just the topographic
16 driver is the most important thing.

17 DR. HINZE: Important both --

18 MR. SEE: Yes.

19 DR. HINZE: Simply with the topography on
20 the bedrock, right?

21 MR. SEE: That is correct.

22 DR. HINZE: Yes. Okay. And the net
23 result is that there is conservatism, then, in the
24 permeability values that have --

25 MR. SEE: That is correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: Uh-hum. Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. SEBROSKY: That ends this portion of
3 the presentation.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Thank you, Joe.

5 Any other questions for the staff?

6 (No response.)

7 Okay. Now, before we go to Item 4, which
8 we're going to then be making a transition that Joe
9 explained to emergency planning, I want to -- again, I
10 have talked to a couple of the Members, but I want to
11 make sure you are prepared, probably before lunch, to
12 indicate items to Vogtle that you would wish to get
13 some more input from, if it is available, in advance
14 of our writing a letter this week on the Vogtle RCOLA,
15 so that they can have a few hours to respond, perhaps
16 tomorrow, maybe later today, to those questions and
17 get any information that may yet be useful to the
18 Subcommittee's recommendation to the full Committee.

19 So, if there is anything that you are
20 wishing you had information about, please formulate it
21 in a way that they can take it and respond.

22 Okay. With that, we will proceed with the
23 Agenda Item 4. The applicant will talk to us about
24 Chapter 18 and emergency planning.

25 Amy?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MONROE: Okay. In 13.3, we discuss
2 emergency planning, and Mr. Tim Bonnette, who is with
3 our Emergency Preparedness Group, is going to talk to
4 you all.

5 MR. BONNETTE: Good morning.

6 As Amy said, I'm Tim Bonnette with the
7 Emergency Preparedness at VC Summer.

8 The presentation today will discuss our
9 DCD departure, the emergency plan design site layout,
10 our command-and-control emergency facilities, the
11 emergency response, the emergency planning zone, and
12 then our offsite education and alerting.

13 Our DCD departure, VCSDEP18.8-1, is a
14 departure from the locations of the Technical Support
15 Center and the Operational Support Center. The
16 Technical Support Center will be located in the new
17 nuclear operations building, which is a building that
18 we will start construction by Unit 1 in March of this
19 year and we will complete construction in mid- to late
20 2012. It will house the Unit 1 Technical Support
21 Center. As Units 2 and 3 come online, that Technical
22 Support Center will then support those units as well.

23 Each of the Emergency Operational Support
24 Centers will be located in the respective annex
25 buildings, and they will be located in the DCD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designated area for the Technical Support Center. So,
2 those are two departures.

3 Our emergency plan design is in accordance
4 with NUREG-0654 and FEMA-REP-1, Rev. 1, 10 CFR 50.47
5 and 10 CFR 50, Appendix E. Our emergency action
6 levels will be developed with accordance with
7 NEI-07-01, Rev. 0. And we have proposed a license
8 condition to develop these EALs in accordance with
9 this document.

10 Our site layout consists of a single
11 nuclear exclusion area.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Excuse me. Why did you
13 propose a license condition? Is that normal or is
14 there something particularly different here that
15 requires you to have a license condition requiring
16 that you do that?

17 MS. MONROE: There wasn't anything in the
18 regulations that required the timing of it. So, we
19 tend to put license conditions when there is nothing
20 else that --

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, this would be true for
22 anyone in your situation?

23 MS. MONROE: Correct.

24 MR. BONNETTE: Okay. Thank you.

25 The single nuclear exclusion area has two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ingress and egress points, one south of the plant and
2 one east of the plant, and we have a map in this
3 following slide to show you how it's laid out.

4 This site will have dual protected areas,
5 one protected area for Unit 1 and, then, a single
6 protected area for Units 2 and 3.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: And how does that affect
8 the combined TSC's function, if at all? In other
9 words, if, for some reason, someone wanted to go from
10 the TSC to either Units 2 or 3, they would have to
11 pass out of one protected area and into another one.

12 MR. BONNETTE: With the Technical Support
13 Center being outside of both protected areas, what we
14 would do is, when we leave the facility, they would
15 leave and go into the protected areas. It's outside of
16 actually both protected areas.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: I see. Okay. I didn't
18 pick that up when you said it was being built at Unit
19 1.

20 MR. BONNETTE: Okay. And we also have,
21 later in the presentation, a presentation that shows
22 you the exact location of where the Technical Support
23 Center is on this map.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

25 MR. BONNETTE: The exclusion area is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yellow and magenta boundary here with Unit 2 and 3
2 being down here and Unit 1 being at the top north of
3 it.

4 There's an ingress/egress point here, and,
5 then, the second ingress/egress point here on the map.

6 So, it's south and east of the site itself.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you explain why the
8 exclusion area boundary is so large for Unit 1 and so
9 much smaller for Units 2 and 3?

10 MR. BONNETTE: Bob?

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: Bob Williamson. I'm the
12 Emergency Planning Manager for VC Summer.

13 We are using the existing exclusion area
14 for Unit 1, which is specified to be a mile. As I
15 recall, the exclusion areas for Unit 2 and 3 were
16 specified in the DCD COLA to be smaller. So, that's
17 the reason why.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, it came from the DCD?

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: That's correct.

20 MR. LaBORDE: The original Unit 1 --

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: You have got to go to the
22 microphone and identify yourself, and all that stuff.

23 MR. LaBORDE: My name is Jamie LaBorde.

24 The original Unit 1 exclusion area, when
25 we located the two new units, they were basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 almost at the line. We took the input from the DCD,
2 expanded it just very slightly, and added that circle,
3 if you will, onto the existing circle to get the
4 snowman-type shape.

5 The DCD requirement was roughly a half-
6 mile, I guess from the center of the reactor building.

7 What we did is we went from the centroid of the two
8 units out about 3390 feet or 3350 feet -- I can't
9 remember which -- but to encompass the site and be
10 slightly conservative compared to the DCD
11 requirements.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I understand what
13 you did, but I don't understand why a half-mile is okay
14 for a two-unit location and a one mile for one unit.

15 MR. LaBORDE: When we selected the
16 exclusion area for Unit 1, I'm not sure exactly what
17 the parameters were and when we selected it. So, we
18 may not have had all the design complete on Unit 1
19 when we selected that boundary.

20 MR. CUMMINS: So, this is Ed Cummins from
21 Westinghouse.

22 The half a mile, the source of that was
23 the URD, the Utility Requirement Document. And I'll
24 say it's arbitrary. It was in the URD as a place that
25 they wanted you to calculate your site doses to. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so, people don't have to follow this half a mile, but
2 if they don't follow that half a mile, they have to
3 calculate new doses. So, there's not really much other
4 than that's the place where we calculated in the DCD
5 our doses at a half a mile.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Standard design
7 versus non-standard design. The two things intersect
8 here.

9 MEMBER BROWN: So, the URD dictates the
10 half-mile?

11 MEMBER RYAN: It doesn't dictate it.

12 MR. CUMMINS: The URD -- "dictates" is too
13 hard a word.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

15 MR. CUMMINS: The URD says --

16 MEMBER BROWN: The basis for the dose
17 calculation, how's that?

18 MR. CUMMINS: Yes, yes.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you, Mike.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Proceed.

21 MR. BONNETTE: Our command-and-control in
22 the emergency plan is discussed in four different
23 cases. The first case is an activation of our entire
24 emergency response organization in which the command-
25 and-control of the emergency will be distributed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between the Technical Support Center, the emergency
2 operations facility, the Operational Support Center,
3 and our control rooms.

4 In an event that affects only a single
5 unit, then the affected unit's control room will have
6 the lead for the emergency until our emergency
7 response organization is activated.

8 For an emergency which involves the entire
9 site, our existing Unit 1 control room will be the
10 lead control room until our emergency response
11 organization activates.

12 And, then, for an emergency which affects
13 only Units 2 and 3, then Unit 2 will have the lead;
14 that control room will have the lead for the emergency
15 until the emergency response organization is
16 activated.

17 Our emergency facilities consist of three
18 control rooms, the existing Unit 1 control room, and,
19 then, Units 2 and 3 control rooms located as per the
20 DCD design.

21 There are three Operational Support
22 Centers, the existing Unit 1 OSC and, then, the Units
23 2 and 3 OSCs in the respective annex buildings on the
24 DCD 117.6 elevation. And this is, again, where we
25 took the departure from the DCD.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: So, it is the old TSC
2 location in the DCD? You had this in your departure.

3 I'm just trying to rephrase it to make sure. So, this
4 is the location of the old TSC before you moved it
5 outside the protected area?

6 MR. BONNETTE: That is correct.

7 MEMBER BROWN: From the DCD?

8 MR. BONNETTE: In the DCD design of TSC,
9 it will be our OSC.

10 Our Technical Support Center will be
11 common for all three units. It will be located
12 outside of both protected areas, but within the
13 nuclear exclusion area.

14 It gives us a single-point emergency
15 response organization command-and-control center for
16 onsite evaluations, mitigation actions, and
17 activities. It will be located in the basement of the
18 new nuclear operations building, which will be
19 controlled through security access card readers, and
20 it also has an independent diesel generator for backup
21 power and an independent ventilation system with high-
22 efficiency particulate air filters and also charcoal
23 filters. It meets the requirements of 0696 with the
24 exception of being adjacent to the control room.

25 The data and communication links between

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each of the units and the Technical Support Center are
2 in accordance with our cyber security plan, and within
3 the nuclear operations building itself, the data and
4 communication links for the Technical Support Center
5 are separate from the first and second floors of the
6 building itself.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Would you repeat that
8 again?

9 MR. BONNETTE: Sure. The data and
10 communication are in accordance with the cyber
11 security plan, and the data and communication for the
12 Technical Support Center, they are in independent
13 rooms and down in the basement, as compared to the
14 first and second floors, who are on the first and
15 second floors.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Are they on an independent
17 communications link or on the same --

18 MR. BONNETTE: They are on the same link,
19 but once they get into the building, they split and a
20 section goes to the Technical Support Center, and then
21 a section goes to the first and second --

22 MEMBER BROWN: We had this discussion on
23 one of the other designs, and I think Amy was --

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, it's the reference
25 COLA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, the reference COLA.
2 Thank you.

3 Where the data communication from the
4 plants was sent via the level 2 business or corporate
5 level, which is still a little fuzzy in my own -- it's
6 not fuzzy, but it's of a concern, which we have to
7 address how we are going to deal with that in terms of
8 corruption and ensuring that the locations have, even
9 though it's a support center, it's not a command
10 center, that if they're getting consultation, that they
11 have the same data that they're looking at, and it
12 hasn't been corrupted by hackers. After the very
13 sophisticated Stuxnet worm operation where they
14 actually -- just an amazing set of programming to do
15 that or hacking.

16 The idea would be, if somebody corrupts it
17 or builds it, then they could have different data, and
18 the consultation ends up being not very valid. So,
19 not a command-and-control issue, but, in other words,
20 they don't have the same information from the main
21 control room to there. So, that's of interest, how you
22 all are doing that as well.

23 But that's not dictated explicitly, I don't
24 think, in the DCD. Correct me if I'm wrong, but that
25 is up to you all as to how you all handle that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relative to the cyber security approach that you do
2 for the site?

3 MR. BONNETTE: That's correct. And,
4 actually, in our presentation we've got some
5 information in here that will show how we would
6 address, if the communication links even failed. Our
7 emergency plan is set up --

8 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not worried about the
9 failure. I'm worried about corrupted information --

10 MR. BONNETTE: Right.

11 MEMBER BROWN: -- information getting to
12 the TSC that, then, is different from what the main
13 control room is sending, supposedly.

14 MR. BONNETTE: Right. That mechanism will
15 also, if there was corrupted data, we have emergency
16 positions, the emergency response positions in place.

17 They are designed in the emergency plan and already
18 in place for Unit 1 where we have a person in the main
19 control room that is on constant communications with
20 the Technical Support Center. And the person in the
21 main control room is evaluating the operational
22 actions and the data within the control room itself to
23 ensure that the Technical Support Center is seeing
24 both accurate and timely information.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, that is a way to detect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corruption, is what he's talking about.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. I got that. Is that
3 specified in your cyber security plan, in other words,
4 how you execute that?

5 MR. BONNETTE: I do not know that the
6 details of that are in the cyber security plan. I
7 don't know --

8 MEMBER BROWN: I mean it's an interesting
9 discussion you just went through, but if it's --

10 MR. BONNETTE: Yes, I do not --

11 MEMBER BROWN: -- you would like to do it
12 this way, but what do you really do? I mean, where is
13 that kind of cast in concrete?

14 MS. MONROE: The cyber plan, we use the
15 same standard, I'll call it cyber plan, that the AP1000
16 group has developed. The information as to how we
17 deal with it from an emergency planning prospect is
18 contained in the emergency plan, not in the cyber
19 plan.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, that was a question I
21 had. I looked for that. You all said that in the
22 part of your -- I've forgotten which part it was, the
23 volumes of data.

24 Do we have the emergency plan that was
25 Part 5 or something like that of the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MONROE: Yes, you should. It was part
2 of our application; our entire emergency plan was
3 included.

4 MEMBER BROWN: I will look in the data
5 that I got. I don't have it; I don't have it. I had 1
6 through 4 and a few other ones, but I didn't have 5.
7 So, I couldn't go look at it.

8 MS. MONROE: We have it available on a
9 disk today, if you would like to see it.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Well, we'll get it via
11 whatever the appropriate vehicle is. I'm not asking
12 you to do something different.

13 Obviously, I have some interest in that
14 relative to the cyber security aspects of this.

15 And we can go on, Harold. I just wanted
16 to --

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Well, I think,
18 Charlie, that that certainly is an item on our list
19 for the reference COL. Maybe the more pertinent thing
20 here is, to what extent Summer is constrained by what's
21 in the reference COL in this respect versus what they
22 could choose to do on their own. And it sounds to me
23 like what they just described was something that they
24 could do as a means of identifying corrupted data, for
25 example.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's something that they
3 are not constrained by the reference COLA to do it
4 that way. They could do it the way that they are
5 proposing or do it the way Vogtle is doing it. They
6 can do it the way they want to do it, because it's a
7 choice that they can make, I would think.

8 In any event, this is an issue, as you
9 say, that we have not yet resolved. I think we will
10 return to it, at least briefly, when we go through
11 whatever it is that we may want any further
12 information.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, that's the one item I
14 would bring up later, but we can go on. I wanted to
15 just get a feel for what you all were doing. That's
16 why I addressed it, since you brought it up.

17 MR. BONNETTE: And I will go back through
18 it one more time a little bit later in the
19 presentation.

20 Our Technical Support Center, this is the
21 map that we were talking about a little earlier.

22 MEMBER BROWN: I am going to make one
23 observation --

24 MR. BONNETTE: Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER BROWN: -- relative to your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach in terms of having people communicate.

2 MR. BONNETTE: Yes, sir.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I presume that
4 communication would, then, be independent of however
5 the data is getting transmitted between the main
6 control room and the Technical Support Centers or
7 other locations. In other words, that in itself is
8 not a look at a computer screen; it's talking to
9 somebody via some other independent means where they
10 can say, "This is what we're seeing. Is that what
11 you're seeing?"

12 MR. BONNETTE: Yes, that's what it is. It
13 is a member of our emergency response organization,
14 not a person on our operational staff. It is an
15 emergency response position --

16 MEMBER BROWN: It's a means of doing it,
17 not the person, but the means of doing it has to be
18 independent of the ability to have that data get
19 corrupted when it gets -- via this business network or
20 corporate network, whatever it is?

21 MR. BONNETTE: That's also correct. He is
22 looking at the control board and the operator actions,
23 and he is comparing the data that is being
24 communicated to the TSC.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Verbally or orally --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BONNETTE: Verbally.

2 MEMBER BROWN: -- with somebody?

3 MR. BONNETTE: That is correct.

4 MEMBER BROWN: That's the difference. Not
5 just looking at the same screens? I mean, excuse me,
6 not talking via the same pathway, which could be
7 hacked itself?

8 MR. BONNETTE: Right.

9 MEMBER BROWN: That's all I'm talking
10 about. Thank you.

11 MR. BONNETTE: Okay.

12 MEMBER BROWN: I'm sorry, Harold. Thank
13 you for the forbearance here.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

15 MR. BONNETTE: This map shows the
16 protected areas. They are not exact. This is the
17 protected area for Units 2 and 3, and the protected
18 area for Unit 1 will be in this area.

19 The Technical Support Center will be
20 located in the new nuclear operations building in this
21 area outside of both protected areas.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Where is the protected area
23 on that diagram? I was trying to relate it to your
24 previous pictures, and I kind of lost the bubble here.
25 I thought that nice, hard line was the protected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area, and it's obviously not.

2 MR. BONNETTE: It's not. This is actually
3 an access road on the site. The protected area for
4 Unit 1 would be in this area up here.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. All right. That's
6 fine. Thank you.

7 We also incorporated the human factors
8 engineering into the Technical Support Center to
9 support an emergency at either one, two, or all three
10 of our units. And we have a centralized command area
11 with adjacent support areas for engineering,
12 radiological monitoring, for unaffected unit
13 personnel, for briefings, for the Nuclear Regulatory
14 Commission, and also in this facility we have a backup
15 Operational Support Center.

16 The human factors engineering includes
17 adequate workstations and multiple computer and
18 projection components which allow us to separate each
19 unit's data displays and the evaluation capabilities in
20 the facility itself, so that we can distinctly tell
21 which site's data is on which display in our facility.

22 The emergency response positions that we
23 were talking to a little bit earlier, again, are
24 located in the Technical Support Center and in each of
25 the control rooms. And that is again an independent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look from the operations staff, looking behind them at
2 the control board and, then, talking to the Technical
3 Support Center to ensure that we've got constant
4 communications and a common bridge for us to be able
5 to evaluate the data and communicate the actions that
6 are taking place.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Wait a minute. Back up,
8 please.

9 I am interested in your use of that term
10 "command area".

11 MR. BONNETTE: Yes, sir.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Where does that term come
13 from?

14 MR. BONNETTE: It is the term that we use
15 for the centralized area. And actually, the next
16 slide will actually show what we are talking about.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I'm looking at it
18 from a functional standpoint because we had this
19 debate a month ago as to whether or not the TSC
20 performs any command functions. This has to do with
21 cyber security.

22 Why do you call it a "command area"?

23 MR. BONNETTE: Well, each of our
24 facilities has some element of command-and-control in
25 their evaluation of the emergency.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: I understand.

2 MR. BONNETTE: The overall command-and-
3 control is the -- and we'll talk about this; we've
4 actually got in the emergency response how the
5 command-and-control is laid out. The overall command-
6 and-control for the corporate emergency is in our
7 emergency operations facility. And, then, the
8 operational portion of it is in the control room with
9 the TSC being the support.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. You understand,
11 don't you, that by calling it a command area, you imply
12 that there is a risk that some incorrect command will
13 result from corrupted data?

14 MR. BONNETTE: I do understand that, by
15 calling it that, I think it's just a term to say that
16 this is the area of the facility that has the lead, is
17 the way we're using it.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Because those of us who
19 operated plants in the wake of TMI would have never
20 ever used that word for anything going on in the TSC.
21 And I'm trying to find out if there's some migration
22 of thinking here in which you have licensed personnel
23 in the TSC telling the control room what to do.

24 MR. BONNETTE: Our emergency --

25 MR. WILLIAMSON: Tim? Again, Bob

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Williamson, Emergency Planning Manager for SCE&G.

2 The actual operational command-and-control
3 does remain in the control rooms. The Emergency
4 Director in the emergency operations facility and the
5 Emergency Plant Manager in the Technical Support
6 Center do not take command-and-control from the
7 control rooms.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: But I'm telling you that,
9 by calling it that, you create this concern that
10 exists here about the integrity of the data that
11 they're relying on, and that goes to the cyber security
12 plan.

13 MR. WILLIAMSON: We understand your
14 concern. Again, what he is referring to as command or
15 command area is just the information that the
16 architects who were designing this facility called it,
17 and it's not to imply that we're transferring command-
18 and-control from the senior reactor operators in the
19 control rooms.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, that is the area of
21 concern. I think, just for everybody's information,
22 ACRS has got enough of a concern about this that we
23 are probably going to want to deal with it perhaps on
24 a generic basis to try to better understand what is
25 taking place as time goes on here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because, like I say, I asked the question
2 and the answer was given in what to me is a very
3 unsatisfactory way because it is just an anathema to
4 think that somebody in the TSC is going to command
5 anything. But it is something we need to talk about.

6 Okay. Go ahead.

7 MR. BONNETTE: Okay. In the picture we
8 have up here is a layout, a conceptual layout, of the
9 Technical Support Center, showing this area here as
10 the primary area or what we're calling the command
11 area, with the support areas adjacent to it in the
12 facility. And these areas are glass walled areas so
13 that they can continuously monitor the projections
14 that are up as well.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: It looks a lot like an EOF.

16 MR. BONNETTE: It does look a lot like an
17 EOF, and we did that deliberately so that we would
18 have the element of control within the facility
19 centralized and, then, the support area outside. It
20 is very similar to our EOF.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

22 MR. BONNETTE: Our emergency operations
23 facility is an existing facility. It was completed by
24 Unit 1 and moved into in October of 2009, at which
25 time we actually demonstrated our biannual exercise

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with an NRC staff response to the facility itself, and
2 we were successful in doing so.

3 Again, it's common for all three units.
4 It is set up for single or multi-unit emergencies and
5 contains the support areas for the offsite
6 radiological monitoring, the Nuclear Regulatory
7 Commission personnel, state and local officials,
8 briefing areas, security planning areas, and offsite
9 communication areas.

10 The facility is also designed to have a
11 remote Technical Support Center and a remote
12 Operational Support Center for an event that precludes
13 access to the site.

14 The Joint Information Center is also
15 located at this facility, and it has a public
16 information area and media area, both for the
17 corporate, state, local, and federal personnel.

18 MEMBER BLEY: And this is just for
19 communicating with the outside world?

20 MR. BONNETTE: That is correct.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. BONNETTE: This is a picture of our
23 emergency operations facility. The front area here,
24 it's a gated, controlled facility all the time. In an
25 emergency, we'll open the outer gate, and this area and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this parking area will be for media and offsite
2 personnel. In the rear of the building, in another
3 gated area, is where the emergency response
4 organization will park, and they will enter through
5 the rear into the emergency operations facility.

6 Internal to the building are card reader
7 separations for security controlled areas separating
8 the emergency operations facility from the Joint
9 Information Center.

10 In our emergency response, in an unusual
11 event classification, the lead control room that we
12 discussed earlier, the shift supervisor becomes the
13 Interim Emergency Director. And he is supported by
14 his shift staffing and the staffing from the
15 unaffected units. And additional staffing may be
16 called in as his discretion.

17 All activities are controlled through the
18 control room or by assigned personnel appointed by the
19 IED. Escalation to a higher emergency requires us to
20 activate our entire emergency response organization.

21 At an alert, a site area emergency, or a
22 general emergency classification, the control room
23 Senior Reactor Operator is the lead for operational
24 plant monitoring and operational controls. The
25 Technical Support Center is the lead for onsite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluations and decisionmaking for mitigation
2 strategies, but in collaboration with the control room
3 Senior Reactor Operator.

4 MEMBER BROWN: You just throw up your
5 hands, like I do?

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Anyway, go on.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Those magic words "take the
8 lead".

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, I find that shocking.
10 But okay.

11 MR. BONNETTE: The emergency operations
12 facility takes the overall corporate command-and-
13 control, and they have the lead for making protective
14 action recommendations, notifying the offsite
15 authorities, and also doing the offsite radiological
16 monitoring.

17 The Operational Support Centers will be
18 the support personnel that will actually do the in-
19 plant --

20 MEMBER BROWN: Is this out of the DCD
21 again?

22 MR. BONNETTE: No, sir. This is an site-
23 specific out of our emergency plan.

24 MEMBER BROWN: This is just a site-
25 specific Summer-type -- okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BONNETTE: That's correct.

2 MEMBER BLEY: And the emergency plan is
3 already there for Unit 1. So, are you making changes
4 to that as a result of Unit 2? Or are they just --

5 MR. BONNETTE: If you look at the Unit 1
6 emergency plan and you look at the Units 2/3 emergency
7 plan, there are some changes because of the multi-
8 unit, but as far as the organizational structure goes,
9 it essentially remains the same.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

11 MR. BONNETTE: The Operational Support
12 Center will manage or implement the in-plant
13 mitigations and do the onsite evaluations for public
14 health and safety protection.

15 And, then, the Joint Information Center,
16 as we discussed earlier, will be the interface between
17 the media and the public.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Can you go back to that one?
19 Okay. Go ahead.

20 MR. BONNETTE: Our Emergency Planning Zone
21 will remain the same as what is currently in place for
22 Unit 1. The boundaries of the Emergency Planning Zone
23 are determined by the population demographics, by
24 topography, by local jurisdictional lines.

25 And the current Unit 1 Emergency Planning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Zone includes special needs populations such as
2 schools, medical facilities, assisted living
3 facilities, and daycares that are close to, but may be
4 outside of the 10-mile radius of a circle from the
5 plant.

6 And this has been looked at by the State
7 of South Carolina. We have a letter from them stating
8 their acceptance, and we also have County resolutions
9 from our risk counties stating their acceptance of
10 this Emergency Planning Zone. And it has also been
11 reviewed and accepted by FEMA.

12 And this is a map of our EPZ. And you can
13 see that it is a 10-mile circle from Unit 1, and then
14 Units 2 and 3 are also shown here. The EPZ is divided
15 up into the sectors for population evacuation and
16 sheltering.

17 Offsite education. What we want to do is
18 we want to make sure that we keep our public up-to-
19 date with what they need to do in the event of an
20 emergency. And we do so using a calendar which
21 includes a map like you just saw for our Emergency
22 Planning Zone. It includes the evacuation sector
23 boundaries, both in map and in description. It
24 includes evacuation routes in a map and a description.
25 It includes public action guidance and shelter and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 welcome center locations, and also includes what local
2 radio and television stations can be tuned into to get
3 information for an emergency.

4 We train the offsite emergency
5 responders -- oh, excuse me, let me back up. The
6 calendar also includes a special needs assistance
7 card. And what this is is a card that any resident
8 that has a special need during an evacuation can fill
9 out some information. They send the self-addressed,
10 postage-paid card back to VC Summer. That card is
11 then given to the applicable counties for their
12 emergency planning purposes to provide the special
13 needs assistance.

14 From an emergency response standpoint, we
15 train all of the local law enforcement, the fire, and
16 the EMS personnel in basic radiological information
17 and training, and we also train the State Emergency
18 Management personnel, Highway Patrol, State law
19 enforcement, and also Department of Natural Resources
20 personnel that will be first responders in the area.

21 For offsite alerting and notifications, VC
22 Summer has an emergency notification form which was
23 provided to us by the State of South Carolina. This
24 form is filled out and provided to the State of South
25 Carolina and our risk county emergency management

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agencies within 15 minutes of the declaration of an
2 emergency. It's also used to provide them updates
3 every 30 to 60 minutes following the previous
4 notification form being sent out.

5 VC Summer also uses an electromechanical
6 siren system to alert the public. We have 106 located
7 throughout our Emergency Planning Zone. These sirens
8 are battery-powered with solar chargers, and they are
9 operable without AC power assistance. They are
10 sounded at a site area emergency and at a general
11 emergency after we consult with the State and local
12 personnel to ensure that they have the emergency
13 messages prepared and that they have their shelters
14 set up, and that they are ready for public
15 notification and public response.

16 The State and local officials will use
17 backup route alerting. In the event that one of our
18 sirens fail, they will dispatch local emergency
19 response personnel to use their vehicle public address
20 systems to alert the public in that area as to what
21 needs to be done as far as public actions and to
22 listen to the radio stations.

23 MEMBER BROWN: How do you know it has
24 failed?

25 MR. BONNETTE: How do we know? We have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanical feedback system or an electrical feedback
2 system on our sirens that monitors the rotations of
3 them, the pressures of them, and the actual electronic
4 parts of it that will feed back to us.

5 MEMBER BROWN: By wire?

6 MR. BONNETTE: Radio.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Radio? And the radio is
8 fed by chargers off those same batteries?

9 MR. BONNETTE: That is correct.

10 MEMBER BROWN: And if those batteries fail
11 in any particular location, does that leave the whole
12 area open?

13 MR. BONNETTE: What we will do is we will
14 actually get a notification that that siren has lost
15 communications, and we can dispatch --

16 MEMBER BROWN: And so, there is a process
17 for that?

18 MR. BONNETTE: That is correct.

19 And, then, also, the State will use the
20 Emergency Alert System to make the emergency tone
21 across the media networks and to provide the emergency
22 message as to what public actions need to be taken.

23 Are there any additional questions?

24 MEMBER BLEY: Do the State and county
25 emergency folks have space within your EOF or you just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have communications with them to their own facilities?

2 MR. BONNETTE: Actually, we have both.
3 They have a designated area within our emergency
4 operations facility to support the EOF staff. And,
5 then, they also have space in the Joint Information
6 Center independent of it, and, then, we also have the
7 communications networks.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Could you go back to 16,
9 please?

10 So, since we are on a quite short schedule
11 here, I don't mean today, but I mean overall, I just
12 want to dwell on this second point here about the TSC.

13 "Takes the lead in the onsite evaluations and
14 decisionmaking for mitigation strategies." Leave off
15 the part about collaboration with the control room
16 right now.

17 I'm trying to figure out what that means.
18 Mitigation? I assume you're talking about mitigation
19 not offsite, but mitigation onsite?

20 MR. BONNETTE: That is correct.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, they have the lead to
22 decide what mitigation strategies should be followed?

23 MR. BONNETTE: That's right. In the
24 Technical Support Center are the engineering
25 personnel. There's additional operations personnel,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and, then, there's like our Plant Manager and senior
2 plant staff that are there to look at the emergency,
3 evaluate the emergency, and then put together what
4 direction we want to try to move forward, in
5 collaboration with the control room.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Let me ask it a
7 different way. According to your training and your
8 admin procedures and your general emergency procedure,
9 can those folks in that position, which include the
10 key people in the company, direct the operators in the
11 control room to take specific actions?

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: Tim, let me interject.

13 MR. BONNETTE: Go ahead.

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: We have site-specific
15 procedures currently in existence for Unit 1 that
16 specify that only the duty shift supervisor, who is a
17 senior licensed reactor operator on shift, can make
18 those decisions. Those same procedures will carry
19 over for Unit 2 and 3 as well.

20 So, when we talk about the lead in
21 mitigative strategies, we are talking about the
22 specific items addressed in NUREG-0654 for
23 transferring certain engineering administrative issues
24 over to the Technical Support Center. We're not
25 talking about the operational aspects of running the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Does those words sound like
3 that to you?

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: Looking at the slides, I
5 can understand some questions on that activity. But,
6 again, we are trying to, with the emergency plan,
7 follow the activities that are specified in 0654. The
8 emergency plan is lined out exactly to help aid the
9 staff's review with those activities specified in
10 NUREG-0654.

11 MEMBER BROWN: You actually used the word
12 "engineering decisions" when you just answered the
13 Chairman's question. I mean engineering, is that site
14 engineering; that's outside the plant, or is it, say,
15 engineering inside the plant relative to the
16 operators?

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: I am sure we're talking
18 about plant engineers.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, well --

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: That is correct, plant
21 support, what we refer to as plant support
22 engineering. Again, those are the positions in
23 NUREG-0654, electrical, mechanical, I&C, and nuclear
24 engineering, that would provide oversight and review
25 of some of the activities going on inside the control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room to aid the control room staff.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, the word "oversight" is
3 not a good word, either, to be honest with you.

4 Well, I'm trying to learn here, not
5 provide direction. But I'm just blown away by the
6 words you have chosen to use here. That reference to
7 0654, of course, is quite definitive, clear, and I
8 don't see how anybody can be confused about that. But
9 I do get confused when I see what you have said here.

10 It is resulting not in just my uncertainty, which is
11 not of great importance, but it does pertain, then,
12 to, if this is the way you are going to do it, what
13 are the implications for the quality of the data that
14 the TSC has?

15 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, and we understand
16 your concern. We will reexamine the wording that we
17 use in the emergency plan for these command-and-
18 control aspects.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Well, and just
20 to save everybody time and effort -- and we'll talk to
21 the staff about this shortly -- but if there's anything
22 you want during the course of this meeting to say
23 specifically further after you reflect on it, we will
24 be glad to give you time to do that.

25 Are there other questions for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant?

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just want to make a
3 point. It is my understanding that slide 16
4 represents emergency response independent of whether a
5 new plant would be built onsite. This is what you do
6 right now for one unit?

7 MR. BONNETTE: That's correct.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So, they must have
9 an understanding of how they avoid confusion of who's
10 really in charge. That's my concern.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: I would say I hope they do,
12 Sam. They surely believe they do.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: And I think we have heard
15 about that. It's just that I have been through enough
16 of these things to know that, unless you are really
17 clear, there can be confusion when the event actually
18 occurs --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sure.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- as to who the heck is in
21 charge of making a recommendation.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: And the control room can
24 sit there waiting for the TSC to tell them what to do
25 or the TSC can sit there and wait for the control room

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to ask them whatever questions they want to ask, and
2 those are two ends of a spectrum.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Particularly if the Plant
4 Manager is at the TSC, you know, who's really the boss?

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, the Plant Manager
6 isn't necessarily someone who's licensed and authorized
7 to operate the plant. He may be, may not be.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: It could be.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: And so, again, I don't want
10 to get off into more than we should at this point in
11 time, but it is clearly an area that I thought was
12 clear, but it's not so clear, I guess.

13 (Laughter.)

14 Dennis tells me that there are other
15 places he has been that it is not so clear.

16 And so, like I say, the reference to 0654,
17 I understand that totally, and I've inspected against
18 that, and I thought I understood what it said, but now
19 I'm not so sure.

20 Okay. Any other questions?

21 (No response.)

22 What we're going to do now is, because of
23 the 11 o'clock pause that I referred to at the
24 beginning, that the President has asked we all engage
25 in, which I assume will be orchestrated over the PA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system, we will take a 20-minute break now before
2 hearing from the staff on emergency planning, rather
3 than to get in the middle of things and be watching
4 the clock, and so on and so forth.

5 So, as soon as the pause -- I forgot the
6 words now --

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Moment of silence.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- the moment of silence is
9 officially over, we will resume with the staff's
10 discussion of emergency planning.

11 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
12 the record at 10:38 a.m. and went back on the record
13 at 11:06 a.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right, I'll pound this
15 again and we'll resume with the staff.

16 MR. WRIGHT: Good morning.

17 My name is Ned Wright. I am the Emergency
18 Preparedness Specialist who conducted the EP review of
19 the VC Summer COL application.

20 I have performed the review of the entire
21 emergency plan and have found it to be acceptable as
22 submitted in the SER. Today we will focus primarily
23 on two issues, that being the EPZ size and the
24 location of the Technical Support Center.

25 The review that we conducted was in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accordance with NUREG-0800, the standard review plan.

2 Next slide, please.

3 The issue with the EPZ, it was mentioned
4 earlier that they are proposing the EPZ as it was used
5 for Unit 1. An issue came up from FEMA addressing the
6 size of the EPZ because Unit 2 and 3 is about three-
7 quarters of a mile away from Unit 1. And their
8 question was, should the EPZ be expanded commensurate
9 with three-quarters of a mile?

10 By review not only by the applicant, but
11 the State of Carolina and the four risk counties, as
12 well as the FEMA staff, we have concluded that the EPZ
13 as proposed is acceptable. The area of concern was
14 found to be basically a tree farm area. They're into
15 logging with very minimal residential facilities in
16 that area. If you need, we do have a map. We can
17 show you what we found.

18 As part of the acceptability, we found, as
19 was shown, that the EPZ is approximately 10 miles in
20 radius. The local emergency response needs and
21 capabilities are addressed, and that was an area that
22 we really focused on, and the conditions such as
23 demography, land characteristics, access routes, and
24 jurisdictional boundaries were considered when they
25 established this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And as was mentioned in the applicant's
2 briefing, the State and the four risk counties have
3 approved the plan and they did sign off respective
4 resolutions saying that.

5 The next issue is the consolidated TSC for
6 all three units. The applicant followed the guidance
7 in 0696, and as was talked about in the earlier
8 discussion, the control room is in control of the
9 operations of the reactor and the TSC manages the
10 resources to support the control room.

11 An issue that we had--

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: That sounds really good to
13 me.

14 MR. WRIGHT: Thank you, sir.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Manages the resources to
16 support the control room. That's so different than the
17 words I read out of their slide that it's like night
18 and day to me. Okay.

19 MR. WRIGHT: And again, that is following
20 the guidance in 0696.

21 In addition, 0696 established a two-minute
22 transit time between the control room and the TSC
23 under the auspices that the TSC was within the same
24 protected area. And in this format, the applicant
25 proposed the TSC to be outside of the respective two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protected areas.

2 But, also, NUREG-0800 allows for reliable
3 communications to compensate for the two-minute
4 transit time. The applicant has projected that, from
5 any of the three control rooms, it will be
6 approximately 10 to 15 minutes going through their
7 security process.

8 We have reviewed --

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Excuse me, Ned. Did you
10 say two-minute transit time?

11 MR. WRIGHT: No, sir. The original design
12 was a two-minute transit time.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

14 MR. WRIGHT: And now what we're looking at
15 is, because of the proposal that the applicant has put
16 forward, that is outside of the protected area. So,
17 we're looking at now, as they have mentioned in their
18 presentation, it will be in the nuclear operations
19 facility where a lot of the technical staff. You will
20 not have to go in and out of protected areas. As an
21 example, if it was in where it is concurrently located
22 in the protected area of Unit 1, a Unit 2 person would
23 have to go out of theirs, into theirs. Well, they've
24 now resolved that by putting it in between them.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. So, you've got to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into either one of them, whichever it is.

2 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, sir.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. And that's
4 acceptable.

5 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, sir.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

7 MR. WRIGHT: And we've also reviewed and
8 they have provided five communications links with
9 diverse and backup power supplies as well as their
10 data display. So, we're looking at that. It provides
11 that additional communications and data display, that
12 the original design of 0696 was looking at the face-
13 to-face communications.

14 MEMBER BROWN: When you say
15 communications, links between what and what?

16 MR. WRIGHT: The communications links are
17 between the facility as well as the TSC and the EOF.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Main control room to TSC?

19 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, sir.

20 MEMBER BROWN: You use the word "diverse".

21 MR. WRIGHT: What we are looking at it --

22 MEMBER BROWN: You then use the word
23 "independent" which would be consistent with the
24 comments we got earlier. I'm just trying to make sure
25 I understand. You are talking about diversity --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WRIGHT: Right.

2 MEMBER BROWN: -- about the power
3 supplies, but only power supplies don't necessarily
4 cover that. I just want to make sure I understood
5 what you were talking about.

6 MR. WRIGHT: Right. We have a
7 supplemental slide that shows that they have proposed
8 five different communications links, separate
9 communications links, as well as their data links.
10 So, you've got voice communication on one side; you've
11 got data communications on the separate side.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Go ahead. I'll wait.

13 MR. WRIGHT: Also, they had proposed
14 EP-ITAACs to validate the capability of the TSC.
15 Those are similar to the ones that you have already
16 been seeing with the Vogtle application.

17 Next slide.

18 This is the EPZ, similar to the same
19 picture you saw earlier. The area in this area here
20 is the area of concern.

21 Next slide.

22 This is the EPZ edge as it currently is.
23 The area of concern that we were looking at, if you're
24 looking -- this is the plant site right here. This
25 would have been, when you're moving about three-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quarters of a mile from Unit 2, then this would
2 basically be adding that part.

3 We have reviewed this area here. I have
4 personally driven it three times and looked at the
5 area, and from an emergency management perspective, it
6 didn't improve the plan to move the EPZ edge out that
7 far. So, that was the reason that we, working with
8 the applicant, primarily, and the State and the risk
9 counties as well as FEMA, have concluded that that EPZ
10 edge, as it currently is, is acceptable.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, there's no population
12 in that area of any significance or there's no areas of
13 concern?

14 MR. WRIGHT: No, sir. I don't have an
15 exact number, but I drove all those roads. There's one
16 or two residents throughout there. Most of the land
17 is owned or managed by either Weyerhaeuser or Georgia
18 Pacific, managed tree farms.

19 When we looked at the satellite photo, one
20 of the things we found out, you know, all the trees
21 are right-dressed. God doesn't plant trees in that
22 order. So, we knew that this is a managed facility.

23 And on the other hand, I got run off the
24 road twice by a Weyerhaeuser truck. So, there's a lot
25 of logging going on in that area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 And, then, our last slide that we have
3 just outlines some of the communications that they
4 have provided.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Let me, since several, one,
6 two, three, four, five of these, actually, all of
7 them, no, five, four of them only, a lot of the phone
8 links, are these dedicated-to-the-site-type phone
9 links or are these commercial provided like in this
10 area it would be Verizon or whoever the local phone
11 company is, and they run their entire system? I mean
12 you can do your entire phone right now via Cox, the
13 cable people, or you can go to Verizon, and it's all
14 computer-type stuff. It's not the old land line. I
15 know that only because my daughter and son-in-law lose
16 their phones all the time, and they have to come to my
17 house to use my land line.

18 (Laughter.)

19 Of course, they don't think that's a
20 problem, but that's a different issue.

21 So, that's why I'm asking the question
22 relative to these phone links. Are they the new,
23 modern phone links where you can have every whiz-bang
24 thing or are they the land line, the old-style land
25 line-type phone links?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WRIGHT: I think probably the
2 applicant could answer that better.

3 MR. BONNETTE: I don't have the answer to
4 that. I can look.

5 Bob, do you know?

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: SCANA manages their own
7 phone system. We have two independent phone trunks
8 that run to the site on two independent fiber
9 networks. So, they are independent of each other. We
10 have the potential of having two separate independent
11 phone systems.

12 MEMBER BROWN: But the substations are the
13 standard phone company substations?

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: They are not. They are
15 not.

16 MEMBER BROWN: They are your own?

17 MR. WILLIAMSON: We have our own fiber
18 running to the station, and they are handled by SCANA
19 fiber.

20 MEMBER BROWN: It's not the fiber; it's
21 what they go into. The fiber is just -- whose
22 computer control all the communications, the phone
23 company's or yours?

24 I'm not sure I'm asking this correct. I'm
25 trying to get the point across, when you talk about a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diverse system, it's how that diverse system is
2 actuated. The fiber itself does not give you a
3 diverse system. It does not itself give you an
4 independent system. It does provide some better
5 reliability or digital communications, but it's not
6 necessarily independent or diverse. Now two different
7 links makes it different, independent, if they are
8 truly not connected to the same substation supplier,
9 yes.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, for example, the
11 two phone trunks we have, both in area code 803, but
12 we have a 345, which is a Chapin, if you're familiar
13 with the area there, Chapin is a town about 15 miles
14 away, and then there's a 931. So, they are physically
15 separated as far as AT&T is concerned.

16 One thing that's not mentioned up on there
17 as well is we also have an additional phone system
18 that's run by AT&T that is completely separate. It's a
19 ring-down system that runs in the emergency facilities
20 as well as the emergency facilities in the State and
21 county facilities. So, that truly is an independent,
22 separate from the SCANA fiber as well.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Let me think about
24 that. Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MINARIK: Dr. Ray, this is Anthony
2 Minarik, and I should have introduced this at the
3 beginning of the presentation. But this is one of
4 those presentations where we're going to start, the
5 staff is starting to sort of combine chapters that are
6 related. And in this instance, the site-specific
7 information for Chapter 18 is very related to what was
8 just going on in the emergency planning. So, I'm going
9 to turn it over to Paul Pieringer, the technical
10 reviewer for Chapter 18, and he's going to get into
11 that discussion, which was essentially already made by
12 Ned.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Paul, we did
14 talk about human factors with regard to multiple,
15 diverse unit TSCs once before. So, take that into
16 account, then, right?

17 MR. PIERINGER: Okay. Right now, all of
18 the human performance design is following the Vogtle
19 RCOLA submittal with the exception of these two items,
20 which deal with the location of the Tech Support
21 Center and the EOF and the Operational Support Center.

22 The location was in the DCD COL action
23 items. So, we addressed it within Chapter 18, but we
24 found that the location for the emergency operating
25 facility and the Technical Support Center to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independent of the human performance design.

2 I'll say the human factors design for the
3 Operational Support Center isn't addressed in
4 regulation, nor is it addressed in any regulatory
5 guidance. So, the applicant is free to do what they
6 want there.

7 The rest of that human performance was
8 presented about a week ago with respect to Vogtle. I
9 don't know if the current plan was just to present what
10 I just finished.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. I mean I think that
12 the discussion that we had previously was along the
13 lines of whether the displays, which I think of as the
14 main human factors issues, were going to be completely
15 separate for the different units or were going to be
16 common, and simply would identify which unit was being
17 displayed or how that was going to work.

18 And I think this was a discussion we had a
19 lot longer than a week ago, but the issue was, did we
20 know how that was going to work? And my recollection
21 is, at the time, that we did not. Is that correct?

22 MR. PIERINGER: That's correct. And we
23 don't have that specificity, but we did introduce a new
24 ITAAC in the emergency planning area that says that
25 during the exercise the applicant has to demonstrate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they can distinguish between units.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, that would
3 allow, in principle at least, to have a single set of
4 displays that were used by the different units
5 involved. And maybe that's the right answer. I don't
6 know. I'm not trying to judge what is a better answer
7 than the other. But at least that's where we are now,
8 is it has to be clearly discernible that I am not
9 looking at the unit which isn't having the emergency
10 and making decisions about it based on incorrect
11 identification.

12 Okay. Anything else for --

13 MR. PIERINGER: No, sir, unless we have
14 any other questions.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Thank you very much.

16 Okay. We continue to run about a half-
17 hour behind, which is okay. That's not a problem. And
18 I have given everybody an alert about we're going to
19 pause and have a little dialog with Vogtle at some
20 point in time.

21 MR. CUMMINS: We set it up for noon.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Noon, is it?

23 MR. CUMMINS: They're going to call in.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Thanks, Ed.

25 So, at 12 o'clock, we will have that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion. I ask any of you who want to make input
2 to Vogtle for feedback tomorrow to be here for that.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is Vogtle going to be
4 here tomorrow?

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Amy is going to call in.
6 She is traveling here today, will be here tomorrow.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, they'll be here
8 tomorrow?

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Well, we have my
10 brother Ray here is here today, but aside from that,
11 she's calling in at noon. That's why we fixed a time-
12 certain, so they can make whatever assignments they
13 want to make.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Well, if we finish
15 tomorrow's today, what happens to tomorrow?

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: We will still come and
17 listen to Vogtle because we have got to write a
18 letter.

19 MEMBER BROWN: All right. Well, that's
20 fine.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: And we certainly want to
22 get the answers.

23 MEMBER BROWN: I just didn't see it on
24 the --

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, it's not on there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's why I keep reiterating it.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Harold, with regard to
4 Summer, we are supposed to write a letter at the
5 Committee meeting?

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, I'm not going to be
7 able to fit in Vogtle with Summer with AIA. Jack's got
8 a letter, and I don't know who else does.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are we able to revisit
10 this external hazards analysis for Vogtle?

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, as I said --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: I mean not for Vogtle,
13 for --

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: For Summer?

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: When you say "revisit" it --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: That was an open item
18 that was left.

19 MR. SEBROSKY: That is the subject of the
20 next presentation.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, we are going to try to
22 visit it now. Whether we can revisit or not will
23 depend on how this visit goes.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, all right. This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the visit I was talking about.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's happening.

5 MS. MONROE: We're here.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Amy, proceed.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Do we have this
9 presentation?

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: We have to ask Weidong. Do
11 we have this presentation, the handouts?

12 MR. WANG: Yes, you do. Both are from NRC.

13 MR. SEBROSKY: No, Weidong, this is
14 Vogtle's, I mean Summer's.

15 MS. MONROE: Is that in the package that's
16 sitting in front of you?

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Action Item 63? We
18 don't have it. No wonder I didn't know what this was
19 about.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: I don't know why we seem to
21 be more disjointed today than usual, but it must be my
22 fault. Is it coming?

23 MR. WANG: Yes, it's coming.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. It is coming.
25 Why don't you go ahead, and Weidong will pass it out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We will try to pay attention.

2 MS. MONROE: Okay. My name is Amy Monroe,
3 and I brought Dan Patton, and Mary Richmond will help
4 to address some of the questions that you had in the
5 previous July presentation.

6 We presented, at the request of you,
7 provided some calculations on hazards due to the
8 offsite chemicals. The hazard scenarios were
9 evaluated for each of the accidents identified in Reg
10 Guide 1.206, including hazards from explosive,
11 flammable vapor clouds or delayed ignition and toxic
12 chemicals from nearby transportation and industrial
13 facilities, including Unit 1 and rail-borne chemicals
14 transported on Norfolk Southern line that run along
15 the Broad River.

16 The analysis showed that the effects of
17 the explosions of flammable vapor clouds would not
18 pose a threat to any of the safety-related systems,
19 structures, or components. And the analysis showed
20 that the toxic vapor clouds would not exceed toxicity
21 limits in the control room and would not pose a threat
22 to control room operators.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can I ask you a question
24 there?

25 MS. MONROE: You certainly may.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. This was the work
2 that Bechtel did, right? They used this ALOHA code
3 that they have.

4 For the toxicity, for
5 chlorodifluoromethane, they estimated distance of 9504
6 feet, and the control room is 4200 feet. So, I mean,
7 I suppose that some calculations were done which
8 showed that the maximum concentration in the control
9 room was 931 ppm in your Table 3, which is getting
10 pretty close to the limit of 1250 ppm.

11 So, could you sort of -- there is no
12 derivation. I have no idea how this is done, how you
13 arrive at these numbers, or Bechtel does. So, we
14 would be very interested to know how you arrive at
15 them.

16 The outdoor air exchange rate is .95.
17 There are no units. The whole thing is a mystery.

18 MR. PATTON: This is Dan Patton from
19 Bechtel.

20 The .95 is number of air exchanges per
21 hour.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. You assume that?
23 This was shown in Part 2.

24 MR. PATTON: The ALOHA computer program
25 has the capability to model an indoor concentration.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We modeled the number of air exchanges, the .95, and
2 it will calculate as a function of time the indoor
3 exchange rate.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, here's probably what
5 we should do because it's obscure what you have done.
6 I'm going to give you a written thing from us, which I
7 think would be good to -- you know, we can't go into
8 the details here that we need to. So, we would like
9 to see some response to that because we don't
10 understand a lot of stuff in there.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: This will be done
12 informally, and hopefully --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Anyway you would like,
14 yes.

15 (Laughter.)

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Hopefully, it will be
17 like just a verbal request to get some response.
18 Hopefully, you will be able to handle it shortly.
19 Okay?

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. There's just too
21 much detail to get here. We need to have more
22 information.

23 Wasn't this circulated to them before,
24 after July?

25 MR. WANG: Or later, I guess, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because this, you know,
2 it doesn't address any of the issues that we have here.
3 It just says analysis shows that it does not exceed.
4 Great, but we would like to know how the analysis
5 shows, you know.

6 MS. MONROE: So, you have something that
7 provides some specific questions?

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, yes. We wrote this
9 down at the end of the last meeting.

10 MS. MONROE: Okay. We just received that
11 this morning. So, we'll look at it and try to provide
12 you some feedback.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, okay. You have
14 received that?

15 MS. MONROE: Yes.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Great.

17 MS. MONROE: Just this morning. So, we
18 will look at that and provide you with some responses.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. There are also
20 some mysteries with regard to the flammable cloud
21 stuff. I don't know if you received anything there.
22 I'll make sure that you get the material. We will give
23 it to you as well.

24 MS. MONROE: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Sanjoy, is it possible for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us to do that by the end of the lunch break, that is,
2 before we resume this afternoon? I just want to give
3 them as much time as we can.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, we can probably do
5 something.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: But part of the problem
8 is that they are using codes which we have not seen.
9 We have done any due diligence on them, never looked
10 at them. So, sure, ALOHA might be accepted, but we
11 don't know what's in there.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Are there similar questions
13 we will have for the staff on this subject or would
14 have?

15 MR. SEBROSKY: Staff is prepared to make a
16 presentation on the confirmatory analysis that it did.
17 And in one case, it used ALOHA.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: That would be helpful.

19 MR. SEBROSKY: We our staff at the front
20 to do that.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Good. Is that scheduled
22 right now?

23 MR. SEBROSKY: Yes. Coming up right
24 after --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Maybe what we should do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is hold this until we hear the -- if the staff has
2 done confirmatory calculations with the independent
3 code and shown that the results are reasonable, that
4 would set a lot of these questions to rest, I think.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. All right. Is that,
6 then, all you plan to say on this subject now?

7 MS. MONROE: Yes, sir.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Now do we move over
9 to the staff now or are we going to proceed with other
10 issues that you're responding to?

11 MR. SEBROSKY: The presentations, there's
12 two action items that the staff had. One action item
13 relates to the confirmatory calculations that the
14 staff did for toxic gas. We have a presentation for
15 that.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

17 MR. SEBROSKY: That's what is intended to
18 immediately follow. And, then, after that, we had a
19 question on Section 2.5, and we have the staff members
20 to provide the response to that action item.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bill, is that your item
22 that he is referring to, then?

23 DR. HINZE: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. All right. Then,
25 we'll proceed in that fashion. We will hear from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff on the subject just discussed by the applicant,
2 and then we'll proceed to another topic which is
3 encompassed in some input we received from Dr. Hinze
4 following the July meeting.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: There's just other
6 point, which is the calculation of the vapor cloud
7 explosions. We looked at this, and how they arrive at
8 for, let's say, the liquids, which are volatile, how
9 they arrive at the gas fraction is not entirely clear.
10 For the liquefied gases, though it's not stated, we
11 assume that it was all take as gas.

12 MR. SEBROSKY: That's correct.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right? And the number
14 of liquefied gases that you consider in the analysis
15 was, we only found one, but there was another one
16 somewhere in the discussion that came up that they
17 were identified as a second liquefied gas which was
18 being transported. I can probably find it in my notes
19 somewhere, but I thought there were two liquefied
20 gases that were being transported.

21 MR. SEBROSKY: Mary?

22 MS. RICHMOND: Yes. Mary Richmond,
23 Bechtel.

24 There are two liquefied gases. The second
25 one has no flammable limits. It's not explosive. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we didn't consider that in the explosive analysis.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the second gas?

3 MS. RICHMOND: Chlorodifluoromethane.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the one that
5 combusted was what?

6 MS. RICHMOND: Difluoromethane.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. And these are the
8 only two liquefied? Is it in this list of 25? Or are
9 there things beyond that list that have to be
10 considered?

11 MS. RICHMOND: We looked at the list of
12 25. There were two years we looked at. We looked at
13 2006, and, then, we got the second set of data points
14 from Norfolk Southern to make sure we included
15 everything. That was a little bit closer.

16 So, we looked at each, every one of those
17 and did a screening analysis on those. And the ones
18 that had a flammability limit or a toxicity limit, we
19 looked at that and we evaluated all of those. And,
20 then, we went even a step further and said, well,
21 perhaps there will be some things going up and down
22 the line, and did a frequency analysis to see if that
23 was possible. So, we've looked at every one that we've
24 gotten from Norfolk Southern, every chemical.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you think that there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is no chance of -- the liquefied gases you identified
2 were very low flammability?

3 MS. RICHMOND: Right.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: But there are, of
5 course, many liquefied gases which are very high
6 flammability. So, there is no chance that there will
7 be any other liquefied gases transported?

8 MS. RICHMOND: I can't say that there's no
9 chance. There could be a different one.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

11 MS. RICHMOND: And that's why we did the
12 frequency analysis, because of that very point. I
13 mean there could be propane. I think you're probably
14 considering that.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

16 MS. RICHMOND: And there could be some
17 other things, but that's precisely why we did the
18 frequency analysis. As of now, and you can't predict
19 what's going to happen in the future, the applicant has
20 done every chemical that they are aware of that's going
21 up and down the rail line that's transported with any
22 frequency.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you don't think that
24 there would be any liquefied petroleum gases going
25 through of any sort, propane --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHMOND: Right now, there haven't
2 been any that have been identified.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is there any control
4 over this, whether they can be or cannot be?

5 MS. RICHMOND: No.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Nothing?

7 MS. RICHMOND: There's no control.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: What happens if it was
9 propane? Did you do any analysis of that?

10 MS. RICHMOND: What we did do is look at
11 Reg Guide 1.91 for a railcar explosion, and the
12 applicant has 4200 feet from the distance to the rail.

13 An explosion for the screening of Reg Guide 1.91 is a
14 little under 3,000 feet. So, we think any kind of
15 explosion from a railcar accident would be within the
16 bounds.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: The issue here, of
18 course, as you well know, is that any heavy liquefied
19 gas would spread as a dense gas, and it will stay low
20 to the ground. And we've had many, many accidents of
21 this nature where the vapor cloud has ignited long
22 after, and it has moved without dispersion down
23 topography. Is there any such topography that could
24 take a dense gas cloud near the plant?

25 MS. RICHMOND: Actually, the way the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topography is for this site, the dense clouds will
2 move away from it because the site actually sits 150
3 feet higher in elevation than the rail with a couple
4 of hills between. So, most likely, the dense gases
5 will travel parallel to the hillside and move away
6 from the site. It would be very hard for that dense
7 gas to move off over the hills towards the control.
8 So, actually, the way the topography is would help in
9 this case.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So, even if you
11 had propane, it would not get there?

12 MS. RICHMOND: Right. It would be very
13 difficult for it to get there. There would be a lot
14 of dispersion between you need unstable meteorological
15 conditions to really move that up over the hills.
16 And, then, you've got the eddies created by the hills,
17 which is going to give you even more dispersion. So,
18 if it were to make it, it would be in such low
19 quantities. You really need really strong unstable
20 conditions.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And an explosion off the
22 railcar of something like propane would not give you
23 this one psi rise?

24 MS. RICHMOND: It would not at a distance
25 of 4200 feet that they have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: For propane?

2 MS. RICHMOND: For propane.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Did you calculate that?

4 MS. RICHMOND: That, we would use the
5 screening criteria in 1.91.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which was what?

7 MS. RICHMOND: If you have a railcar, just
8 under 3,000 feet will give you the 1 psi for the TNT
9 equivalent. That's using the TNT equivalents, not that
10 it --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: For propane or for the
12 diflouro --

13 MS. RICHMOND: For hydrocarbons. For any
14 hydrocarbon.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, any hydrocarbon?

16 MS. RICHMOND: Right, right.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. All right.

18 MEMBER BROWN: The rail line, is that the
19 one along the Parr Reservoir?

20 MS. RICHMOND: It's along the Broad River.

21 MEMBER BROWN: I'm looking at this
22 picture. It's the one on the left of that?

23 MR. PATTON: Yes.

24 MEMBER BROWN: And when you talk about
25 4200 feet, is that the closest approach to the plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area that is shown for Unit 1 and Unit 2?

2 MS. RICHMOND: Yes, it is.

3 MEMBER BROWN: So, the distance to the
4 switchyard is much closer? It looks like it would be
5 like, I don't know, a thousand feet, 500 feet.

6 MS. RICHMOND: The switchyard to the
7 plant --

8 MEMBER BROWN: So, something could blow
9 out the entire switchyard, if it went there, is that
10 correct?

11 MR. PATTON: We calculated the distance to
12 the nearest safety-related system structure or
13 component. So that's the 4200 feet.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. No, I just wondered
15 how that was considered. That's why I asked the
16 question. So, that's outside of the boundary that we
17 would look at that from that standpoint. Okay. Thank
18 you.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Now we can go on
20 to toxicity.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. I believe, if
22 I'm not confused, we're at the staff comments now.

23 MR. HABIB: My name is Don Habib.

24 For the staff presentation, it is broken
25 down into two parts. The first part will be by David

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sisk from the Siting and Accident Consequences Branch,
2 and the second part will be by Shie-Jeng Peng from the
3 Containment and Ventilation Branch. Mr. Sisk covers
4 the one for Chapter 2 and the control room
5 habitability is by Mr. Peng.

6 MR. SISK: Sorry. I had to put my glasses
7 on.

8 Yes, I evaluated the chemicals that were
9 transported on rail onsite and nearby facilities and
10 concurred with the results of their compilations that
11 there were no problems with explosions. I mean a 1
12 psi wave would not reach the near safety-related
13 equipment.

14 On the toxic gases, I determined that
15 there were three potential -- I mean they were still
16 toxic when they reached the area of the intake to the
17 control room. As soon as I determined that, I turned
18 that over to Mr. Peng, who handles Section 6.4 of the
19 SCR, and he does a further evaluation on that.

20 For my toxic chemicals, I used ALOHA, and
21 for my explosions, I used the Reg Guide 1.91, the
22 formula for solids. And for liquids and gases, I also
23 used ALOHA.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Did you do any
25 independent checks?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SISK: Yes.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: ALOHA is their code,
3 right? Did you use any other code?

4 MR. SISK: I used ALOHA, but I did it
5 independently, my own inputs with what was available.

6 And, then, the ones that I determined to be toxic in
7 the area of the intake, those were reperformed by Mr.
8 Peng, and he uses HABIT.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: But that's the mixing
10 into the control room, right?

11 MR. SISK: Right.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, the dispersion to
13 the control room was also done with ALOHA, right, as
14 well as, I suppose, mixing inside the control room?

15 MR. SISK: Well, let me ask Mr. Peng. Did
16 you take the toxic gases from the intake into the
17 control using HABIT or did you use HABIT all the way
18 from the railroad?

19 MR. PENG: I used HABIT from chemical
20 released to the control room, inside the control room.

21 MR. SISK: Oh, okay.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you did the whole
23 thing?

24 MR. PENG: I did the whole thing.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Now you used ALOHA or ALOHA
2 2007? Because you guys were using ALOHA 2007? And
3 what's the difference? It's a Bechtel proprietary
4 versus EPA?

5 MS. RICHMOND: No. Actually, ALOHA, the
6 code that we use is the EPA/NOAA code. That's the code
7 we use.

8 What we do is we run a verification
9 program on it, and it's one of our standard computer
10 programs because we have done the validation behind
11 it. But, yes, the ALOHA that is from the EPA and
12 NOAA.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. I thought in some of
14 the documentation I would see like ALOHA 2007 in some
15 of the reports that were sent to us?

16 MR. PATTON: That's just a reference
17 citation.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

19 MR. PATTON: So, it is the ALOHA program,
20 the same as --

21 MEMBER REMPE: It's the EPA one? It's not
22 the --

23 MR. PATTON: Yes.

24 MEMBER REMPE: -- Bechtel variation of it?

25 MR. PATTON: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: But does ALOHA move to
3 DEGADIS for heavy gas?

4 MS. RICHMOND: Yes, it does.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

6 MEMBER BROWN: You said you used the
7 version of the code where you have validated it. You
8 used the word "validated". Did you actually run
9 experiments or did somebody run experiments for you?
10 That's what I view as a validation, where somebody does
11 something to make sure the results of the code
12 actually are consistent with actual --

13 MS. RICHMOND: Right. We had a
14 validation, a verification process. And we run
15 different sample problems in line with what the EPA
16 has done to make sure that we are getting the same
17 answers.

18 MEMBER BROWN: So, they are problems,
19 not --

20 MS. RICHMOND: Right.

21 MEMBER BROWN: -- not explicit
22 experiments?

23 MS. RICHMOND: In the case of this
24 software, yes.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: There are experiments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I didn't know what they do, but there are a lot of
2 heavy gas dispersion experiments.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Well, isn't that a matter,
4 though, that they use those experimental results to
5 validate -- is that the question you're asking?

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. I was simply trying
7 to figure out what ALOHA is. I suppose that it has an
8 option which is something like just a dispersion
9 option other than for heavy gas when it uses something
10 like DEGADIS, which was done back in the -- it's not a
11 CFD program. This was done back in the seventies by
12 Shell. It came out of HEGADIS, which is another --
13 so, there's all sorts of issues with this, but we have
14 sort of blessed it right now. I don't know if we have
15 blessed it, the NRC, but EPA uses it. So, that's about
16 where we are.

17 This is a very, very toxic subject still.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER BROWN: No pun intended.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Let's see, are we
21 ready to move to the presenters here now?

22 MR. SISK: The three chemicals that we
23 determined needed to be further reviewed in Section
24 6.4 by the control room and ventilation people were
25 the 28 percent ammonium hydroxide, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cyclohexylamine, and the chlorodifluoromethane, right.

2 Right, those were the three chemicals, and those were
3 for toxic calculations.

4 Of course, I also did explosion
5 calculations on those, but they weren't even close.
6 Those were the only three that required further
7 attention.

8 The maximum probable solid boxcar cargo is
9 132,000 pounds, which is spelled out in Reg Guide
10 1.91. The TNT equivalence of 1 was used for non-
11 military explosives. That's also provided in the
12 guidance of Reg Guide 1.91.

13 One boxcar is evaluated because the
14 pressure waves from the subsequent explosions are not
15 cumulative. There was some questions you all raised
16 about why we used one boxcar. There is some guidance
17 in Reg. Guide 1.78 that says that analysis is -- the
18 largest container or source is, let's see, let me read
19 this. This is from Reg. Guide 1.78, page 7:

20 It says, "For maximum concentration
21 accident involving hazardous chemicals, the
22 instantaneous release of the total contents of one of
23 the following should be considered in the analysis.
24 The largest storage container within the guidelines
25 that is located at a nearby stationary facility or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 largest shipping container within the guidelines that
2 frequently is transported near the site or multiple
3 containers of equal size, providing the failure of one
4 container could result in the failure of subsequent
5 containers, or the largest container stored onsite
6 normally, the total release from this container unless
7 the container is interconnected in such a system that
8 the failure of one will result in the failure of all
9 of them."

10 So, basically, what Reg. Guide 1.78 is
11 saying is you analyze the largest container and
12 perform your analysis on that.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Well, it doesn't sound that
14 way to me. It sounds like it is saying, if the
15 mechanism that could release one could release more
16 than one, you ought to look at more than one. And
17 train accidents don't usually just involve one car.

18 MR. SISK: For explosives --

19 MR. BROWN: Dave, can I interrupt you for
20 a moment?

21 My name is David Brown. I am the Branch
22 Chief for the Siting and Accident Consequences Branch.

23 What David is describing is guidance that
24 pertains to toxic chemical releases. The issue here
25 is whether it would be credible for more than one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boxcar containing explosives to simultaneously
2 explode.

3 It is our view that it is reasonable in
4 this case that we don't have those sorts of substances
5 normally transported on this rail. Certainly it's
6 possible that one boxcar could explode and lead to
7 subsequent explosions, but we would still have only
8 one pressure pulse at a time.

9 MR. SISK: The substances, certain exotic
10 substances, could explode and cause simultaneous
11 explosions in more than one boxcar, but that would be
12 something like nitroglycerin or certain primers, like
13 we used to use mercury, fulminate of mercury, and
14 they've got some replacements for it now.

15 But these type of materials, if one boxcar
16 exploded, then the pressure wave from it would reach
17 the two adjacent to it at approximately the same time
18 and cause a near simultaneous explosion. But, then,
19 as the wave traveled further away, the other
20 subsequent explosions would be somewhat later than
21 that. And so, the effect of the wave would not be
22 cumulative. You would get perhaps, if you were
23 traveling, I mean having these particular exotic
24 explosions, you could get two boxcars or more, but not
25 much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: David, can I interrupt you
2 again?

3 Did you have any further questions on that
4 point?

5 MEMBER BLEY: No, I'm just sitting here
6 thinking about it a little. I mean the idea of 100
7 percent instantaneous is a bit of a conservatism if
8 it's a car going off because of the internal thing.

9 MR. SISK: Right.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Then, I can see your
11 argument. What if it's a train crash? I don't know if
12 there are sitings along here. The switches get out of
13 position sometimes, and we have had some pretty big
14 crashes that involve up to seven or eight cars all
15 being ruptured.

16 MR. SISK: Still, you should not have -- I
17 mean some of them could be ruptured, but I mean they
18 wouldn't be rupturing and exploding at the same time.
19 There would be a certain --

20 MEMBER BLEY: I think that is the key for
21 it, yes.

22 MR. SISK: Right. There's a certain
23 finite time between the two. So, for the blast, you
24 would have a pressure wave and, then, another pressure
25 wave. So, they would not be cumulative.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now I guess the issue
2 really is, if you have a liquefied gas and you have
3 several cars that are affected, so the liquefied gas
4 then forms a vapor cloud from several cars. And now
5 the cloud between the LFL and the UFL explodes. It
6 doesn't have to be from one car. That's the issue I
7 think he's coming up with. You could get rupture of
8 several -- you know that ignition doesn't happen
9 instantaneously. Ignition can occur much later.

10 MR. SISK: That's true.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, once you have formed
12 the cloud from three or four cars, it could ignite.
13 That's really the issue.

14 MR. SISK: That's true. Well, in this
15 one, for this one case only, Summer, we actually did a
16 calculation and determined that, actually, it would
17 take over six boxcars exploding simultaneously to
18 produce a pressure wave that would still be at 1 psi
19 when it reached --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: But exploding at the
21 site or the discussion we were having is a heavy gas
22 can move. Now you are saying it moves always away
23 from the site, right? I haven't looked at the
24 topography, but --

25 MR. SISK: For this location, the heavy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gas would be almost, since the railroad is right next
2 to the river, the river is flowing down and away from
3 the site, if you had a release there, the heavy gas
4 would flow into the river and down the river away from
5 the site.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, the worst location
7 is a release of several boxcars at the line itself,
8 which then ignites?

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Or it doesn't. It doesn't
10 flow away. It just stays in one --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, it stays and then
12 it ignites.

13 MR. SISK: Oh, yes. That's the one that I
14 just mentioned to you, that if you just ignite a
15 number of boxcars together -- I told you back in July
16 that I did it for three boxcars. But, subsequent to
17 that, I went ahead and looked and determined how many
18 it would take to create a pressure wave of 1 psi at
19 the nearest safety-related building. And that would
20 be a little over six boxcars. Almost six and a half
21 boxcars would have to explode at the exact same time
22 delivering full effect.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Just from one cloud;
24 that's all.

25 MR. SISK: Oh, I wasn't talking -- I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about solids.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Let me interrupt here.
3 Yes, that's what he's talking about, boxcars. But,
4 remember, Sanjoy, the plant located at the upper
5 reservoir of a pump storage arrangement.

6 MR. SISK: It's roughly 150 feet above it.
7 And so, if any heavy gas --

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's a big elevation
9 difference with a river course at the lower
10 elevation --

11 MR. SISK: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- which is where the
13 railroad is.

14 MR. SISK: So, any heavy gases would move
15 away.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is this the topography
17 that creates that large margin? Did the topography
18 really control your conclusion that it takes six
19 boxcars before you would get --

20 MR. SISK: No, no. The six boxcars of
21 solid material is assuming a flat surface. It's not
22 taking credit --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, you have that
24 actual --

25 MR. SISK: The hill is an actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional conservative measure.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, we're talking two
4 different things. He's talking about solids now.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, you're talking
6 tankcars rupturing.

7 MR. SISK: Right. We're talking the
8 tankcars of heavy gas. The hill would divert the
9 flow, and so the heavy gases are not --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, but you could get
11 several tankcars with heavy gas --

12 MR. SISK: Yes, that's true.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- rupturing, adding to
14 a cloud. The cloud moves slowly.

15 MR. SISK: Right.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, it's not going to
17 move right away. So, it sits there and it ignites.

18 MR. SISK: Right.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: It happened in Mexico
20 City. It has happened a lot of places.

21 MR. SISK: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: I think on that score it's
23 the elevation difference that they're counting on,
24 which is substantial.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: But now, if you've got a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 levy, I mean there are all sorts of things that can
2 happen here.

3 MR. BROWN: Could I just interrupt for a
4 moment? I'm sorry.

5 Dave Brown again, Branch Chief of the
6 Siting and Accident Consequences Branch.

7 When we're talking about explosions, we're
8 talking about generally implementation of Reg. Guide
9 1.91, for which the guidance states, essentially, one
10 container is the maximum credible amount for an
11 explosion. You know, if we're talking about toxic gas
12 analysis, that that Reg. Guide doesn't apply, we might
13 reasonably consider additional containers. But, even
14 there, Reg. Guide 1.78 says a maximum conservative
15 container consideration is one container.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, wait a minute. We
17 can consider other things. Okay?

18 MR. BROWN: I was just explaining the
19 staff's position and the guidance --

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. I understand
21 that point, but, nevertheless --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: It gives you regulatory
23 certainty that you derail a train and only one of
24 these rupture --

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: The thing to keep in mind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is you've got a big elevation difference here that
2 favors the plant relative to any heavy gas,
3 irrespective of the Reg. Guide limitation. And the
4 solids, which are by definition remote, have both the
5 elevation difference, like Sam said, and the fact that
6 it's the distance. It's hard to imagine setting off
7 all of this six and a half boxcars simultaneously
8 without a very elaborate detonator.

9 But, anyway, I think we've --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think he is talking
11 about solids, and I would agree with what you're
12 saying.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: He is talking about
14 solids --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- for that one.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: You're not talking about
18 the gases right now.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: He's trying to talk about
20 both of them, Sanjoy, is my point.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, he hasn't come to
22 the gases yet.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

24 MR. SISK: Yes. Yes, we did. The heavy
25 gases would not flow normally up the hill. If they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did, I mean they would be heavily dissipated. If they
2 collected down in the lower river basin -- there's even
3 a little marsh area there that a lot of heavy gas
4 could collect in -- you would still, I mean even if
5 you had several tanker cars full of the heavy gas
6 collecting down there, the distance -- you could
7 explode several of the heavy --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: You know, of course,
9 that heavy gases have gone uphill just due to the
10 wind?

11 MR. SISK: Yes.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Often.

13 MR. SISK: Yes.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's not unknown. So,
15 it happens.

16 MR. SISK: But, if a heavy wind pushes it
17 up the hill --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: It doesn't need a heavy
19 wind. It needs a wind.

20 MR. SISK: Okay, a wind pushes it up the
21 hill.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: You get a little bit
23 more dispersion, but that's okay. If you have six
24 boxcars and you get your cloud --

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Can we call them tankcars,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just to keep people from being confused?

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you're going to move
3 a cloud with some dispersion.

4 MR. SISK: Right.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: It could be high
6 dispersion. I haven't sat down and done the
7 calculations. I don't know. So, it's probably not
8 Pascal F weather, but it could be some other cloud
9 case. But the wind could be blowing up the hill, and
10 it can move a cloud up the hill. It happened before
11 in a lot of cases or bad accidents between valleys and
12 all sorts of things. This is a well-worked area, and
13 nasty stuff has happened.

14 So, I'm not totally convinced that, first,
15 you have to only consider one tankcar. Two, that you
16 cannot get a heavy gas cloud moving up a hill. It
17 will have more dispersion, but that calculation should
18 be done, right, to see how much dispersion there would
19 be?

20 I'm prepared to believe that it won't
21 happen in F weather or G weather, but it could happen.

22 What is the slope of the hill?

23 MR. SISK: It's nearly vertical.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's vertical?

25 MR. SISK: Yes, nearly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, it's like a cliff?

2 MR. SISK: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Like I am saying, it's a
4 pump storage facility. By definition, you've got a big
5 head difference.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, then, I don't
7 think it will go up.

8 (Laughter.)

9 I agree with that. If it's a hill, it
10 will go up.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, but --

12 MR. SISK: No, it's not a hill. It's a
13 cliff.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. That's
15 reassuring.

16 Why is this railway line this close? It
17 doesn't look very far from the plant.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's in the river bottom,
19 which is pretty typical for old rail lines.

20 MR. SISK: And it is still 4,200 feet away
21 from the power block area.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: I know that Harold had a
23 railway line much closer to his plant. That's why he's
24 --

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: But we won't speak about
2 that.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. Yes, I'm
5 done.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. And we'll come
7 back and see if we've got anything for the applicant
8 after we're done with this segment.

9 We're past 12 o'clock now. Is Vogtle all
10 right to stand by until we're done with this?

11 MR. CUMMINS: Is somebody on the phone
12 from Vogtle?

13 MR. WANG: It's on mute.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, listen, I
15 don't want to interrupt these guys. Just ask them if
16 they can stand by until we're done with this.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just to wrap this up --

18 MR. SISK: Yes, it should take just a
19 couple of minutes for --

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Let him ask him question.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: One quick question. The
22 concentration that you calculated for these toxic
23 chemicals --

24 MR. SISK: Right.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- was that, again, also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assuming a flat --

2 MR. SISK: Yes.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, you didn't take into
4 account the fact you had a cliff?

5 MR. SISK: No.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: And a big elevation
7 difference?

8 MR. SISK: No.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, those numbers are
10 probably highly conservative as well?

11 MR. SISK: They are very conservative.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

13 MR. SISK: Also, in our calculation we
14 assume, basically, that, oh, you take the railcar and
15 you zip it open from one end to the other and it all
16 dumps at one time. So, it's a worst-case scenario.

17 And, then, of course, if you looked at the
18 drawing, you will notice the railroad runs down. So,
19 there's only one boxcar at that shortest distance. The
20 others going both directions would be further and
21 further away. So, yes, that's a little additional
22 conservative. If you had more than one, I mean they
23 would be further away. And the wind blowing one
24 direction, it would not -- there's no funnel or
25 anything that would allow the stuff to float up the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hill to the plant. It would be dissipated in
2 different directions.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: They had a very nice
4 picture showing the topography.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have that? Can
7 you just bring it up or something, so we can take a
8 look at it?

9 MR. SISK: I don't think we have that.

10 MR. SEBROSKY: That picture is in the
11 hydrology presentation. If we could, could we just go
12 to Mr. Peng's presentation? He will explain to you
13 what he did as a result. And, then, if we want to
14 have a discussion about topography, maybe we can do
15 that this afternoon. But we also have the 2.5 folks
16 up at the front here. So, there's two -- I think it
17 will take five minutes to go through Mr. Peng's
18 presentation, but if it's impossible, Mr. Ray, I would
19 also like to touch on the 2.5 action item.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. All of a sudden,
21 we've got a convergence of things, but we'll try to get
22 through it. But, yes, Mr. Peng, please proceed.

23 MR. PENG: First, I used an NRC-sponsored
24 computer code, HABIT. HABIT was developed by Pacific
25 Northwestern Lab. It was done 10 years ago, has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revised once.

2 This computer code has been included with
3 the test data from 600 measurements from like Idaho
4 Engineering Lab, TMI. So, we have enough data to
5 support data built into the computer code to address
6 all problems of chemicals from release to the control
7 room site. Okay?

8 I was asked to perform the analysis for
9 these three chemicals, and I considered the site,
10 weather condition from stability A to Z, seven
11 conditions. Also, I took care of the site wind speed
12 from .35 meters per second to 11.5 meter per second.
13 So, for each chemical, I analyzed 70 cases and picked
14 the maximum concentration and put it into this table.

15 MEMBER REMPE: Out of curiosity, how much
16 of a variation did you see, if this is the maximum?
17 Did it go from 50 percent to 100 percent of what you've
18 got there?

19 MR. PENG: Yes, it could be 10 times
20 difference.

21 MEMBER REMPE: Ten times? Okay.

22 MR. PENG: So, this is my result. Any
23 questions?

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: These are your maximums
25 calculated from your various conditions that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered.

2 MR. PENG: Exactly. For 70 cases for each
3 chemical.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Now have you done
5 anything like a back-of-the-envelope -- or probably
6 more than a back-of-the-envelope calculation for
7 taking into account the topography? I just want to
8 get a feel for, are these numbers --

9 MR. PENG: How much conservatism?

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

11 MR. PENG: Yes.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Ten or 100 times --

13 MR. PENG: I can share with you, for
14 example, I used the highest temperature, even put into
15 the AP1000-100, 155 degrees, that high of a
16 temperature. In the control room size, I used very
17 small, relative to half of the built-in number. For
18 heavy, you don't have the input air exchange read into
19 the analysis.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: What was the
21 concentration like just outside the control room?

22 MR. PENG: It depends. Sometimes, in some
23 cases, like two times, something like that. But
24 because the ventilation rate between the control room
25 and the outside is small, it's relatively small. So,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not necessarily the control room concentration will be
2 the same as the control room intake concentration.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, right. But how
4 did your calculations agree or not agree with ALOHA at
5 the outside of the control room?

6 MR. PENG: HABIT result is relatively
7 smaller than ALOHA results.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Why is that?

9 MR. PENG: This computer code is
10 different.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

12 (Laughter.)

13 Well, shall we just multiply that
14 uncertainty the other way as well then?

15 MR. PENG: Well, like I said upfront, I
16 have very confidence with my use of HABIT because
17 HABIT has been created based on tests that they did.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, so does ALOHA, I
19 imagine.

20 MR. PENG: I don't know if ALOHA did it,
21 but I have confidence with my HABIT.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, HABIT gives you
23 roughly half the concentration of ALOHA?

24 MR. PENG: I cannot say. That depends on
25 how much and how high and how do you evaporate your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemical. It depends. It depends on the case. In
2 some cases, it is even very close. In some cases, it
3 could be a little bit different.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, it is the source
5 term?

6 MR. PENG: Yes, source term.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you have a pool that
8 you're evaporating from?

9 MR. PENG: Yes, I have a pool.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that also what ALOHA
11 does?

12 MR. SISK: Yes.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, the chemicals are
14 forming a pool and it's evaporating from there? So,
15 then, you take into account a heat transfer model from
16 the air, from the ground evaporation?

17 MR. PENG: Exactly.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, it's a complicated
19 calculation, right?

20 MR. PENG: Yes.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And which experiments is
22 HABIT attuned to?

23 MR. PENG: We have a couple of reports.
24 You can look at PNL10286.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PENG: And they have some
2 measurements, like I said before, in the four slides,
3 different places in the whole United States. I
4 believe that data has covered very completely the
5 whole potential sites.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: These are mainly
7 volatile chemicals, these experiments? That's separate
8 from the experiments that are done by the chemical
9 industry then?

10 MR. PENG: I don't know that detail, I'm
11 sorry, about how they performed that testing.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. Because I'm
13 wondering why there's this big difference between ALOHA
14 and HABIT. Is it the evaporation rate? Is it the
15 dispersion model? Is it the pool model?

16 MR. PENG: It could be everywhere.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

18 MR. PENG: It even depends on how you
19 perform the analysis. So, I cannot say --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: And HABIT has a heavy
21 gas model in it?

22 MR. PENG: Yes. In fact, they've got 1.7,
23 and it doesn't allow you to take credit of heavy gas.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh.

25 MR. PENG: In my analysis, I assumed it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can flow out --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you are not having a
3 heavy gas model in here?

4 MR. PENG: Yes, I didn't.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Whereas, I imagine ALOHA
6 has a heavy gas model. That could explain a factor of
7 two. But why do you say yours is conservative?

8 MR. PENG: I didn't say it's conservative.
9 I said my analysis, the best is assumed heavy, but
10 the heavy is not the only reason to have the
11 difference. It could depend on how much or how you
12 assume your release from the pool. It depends on how
13 you assume your weather condition and wind condition.
14 And wind can blow out everything. I don't know.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, but --

16 MR. PENG: I am not in the position to
17 analyze it, distinguish it, these two computer codes.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: But HABIT does not have
19 a heavy gas model? So, how does it handle heavy gas?

20 MR. PENG: You treat all gas the same.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: But heavy gases don't
22 disperse, right?

23 MR. PENG: Well, they used the test data
24 as a dispersion coefficient for the --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Was that test data with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heavy gases?

2 MR. PENG: I don't know that detail of the
3 testing.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which heavy gases?

5 MR. PENG: Like I say, I don't know what
6 kind of heavy gas they used for --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, how do you know this
8 works for a heavy gas?

9 MR. PENG: Well, HABIT doesn't have to
10 assume this is heavy gas. It just treats all gas the
11 same.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: But if it's a heavy gas,
13 it disperses very differently from any other gas,
14 right? So, some of these are heavy gases. So, how do
15 you know that you're getting the right answer?

16 MR. PENG: Heavy gas is not necessary to
17 mean this has to be -- you have higher control room in
18 concentration.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you have to get the
20 concentration outside the control room correct, right?

21 MR. PENG: Right.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: If it's a heavy gas, the
23 behavior of the dispersion in heavy gases is very
24 different. It's got nothing to do with any other
25 gases. There's volumes written on this. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PENG: In the heavy monitoring, they
2 put all this, your concern, into three parameters.
3 One is the literal dispersion coefficient. One is --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Heavy gases are not
5 modeled that way. They are modeled, if you look at
6 DEGADIS or HEGADIS, they are modeled very differently
7 from what you're talking about. There's a
8 gravitational effect and there's a dispersion due to
9 that, and it stays together.

10 You know, there's a paper by Colin
11 Brander, written back in 1975, or I can get you the
12 reference, but it has nothing to do with the behavior
13 of a normal gas.

14 MR. PENG: This is what HABIT did.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well --

16 MR. PENG: Well, for heavy gas --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: If it's not validated
18 against heavy gases, then I don't think HABIT is worth
19 using. I mean these are very heavy gases.

20 MR. PENG: Like you said, heavy gas will
21 have a gravity impact. You fall on the floor. How
22 come you can transport to the 4,000 feet away? In
23 HABIT I assume just everything goes together. So, it
24 can be conservative.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, but, anyway, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not worth pursuing this further.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Did you want to say
3 anything? Okay.

4 All right. Are we now done with this
5 presentation?

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: The only action item
7 that would be useful is to get a reference so we can
8 see under what conditions HABIT has been verified.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Now is that something for
10 the staff or for the applicant?

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, we want to take a
12 look at this reference.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: I know, but would we get
14 this information from the staff?

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: From the staff, yes.

16 MR. SEBROSKY: Mr. Ray, it would be from
17 the staff --

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

19 MR. SEBROSKY: -- because the licensing
20 basis code of record is ALOHA, I think. I'm looking at
21 Amy Monroe. What we just described was the staff's
22 confirmatory calculation which used HABIT. I don't
23 think they used HABIT in the same manner.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, we understand what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALOHA has. I think it's clear. You have DEGADIS,
2 right?

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right, but the staff's
4 use of this other methodology is something you're
5 interested in getting information about?

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think we understand
9 what is in ALOHA.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Do you have anything more
11 for the applicant, though? We were going to wait and
12 make that decision after we had heard this
13 presentation.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. I think we'll look
15 at the topography, but we have it ourselves and can
16 look.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. So, nothing
18 more for the applicant.

19 We want to follow up on what we have just
20 heard here.

21 Now I've got to deal with a problem, which
22 is we've got what I imagine is going to be an
23 interesting discussion. But, in any event, I want to
24 give it its due. You guys have been waiting to have
25 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also have, I believe, Vogtle on the
2 line.

3 MR. WANG: Trying to see.

4 MR. CUMMINS: Five minutes, in five
5 minutes.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: In five minutes? They
7 missed their window, Ed.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. CUMMINS: All right.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Because, I'm telling you,
11 if you're not here when the bell rings, we've got to go
12 ahead.

13 And, then, thirdly, we have lunch.

14 So, Bill, how long should we allow for the
15 dialog that you would like to have.

16 (Sound on the phone.)

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: There's Westinghouse. Ten
18 minutes.

19 Do you want to speak to anybody, Ed?

20 MR. CUMMINS: Yes. Is Vogtle on the line
21 now?

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: I heard something that
23 sounded like somebody coming on the line, but I guess
24 not.

25 All right. We'll do 10 minutes on the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what are we calling it, 2.5? And, then, we're going to
2 break for lunch. And I'm very sorry, but I've done my
3 best to try and juggle these balls, and that's where we
4 are.

5 So, please proceed. I envision this as a
6 discussion in which a response is being provided to
7 some comments provided to the staff by ACRS. And so,
8 let's proceed.

9 MR. HABIB: Okay. Again, this is for
10 Section 2.5, geology, seismology, and geotechnical
11 engineering. And the two staff members are Dr.
12 Clifford Munson and Dr. Gerry Stirewald.

13 And we'll be talking about two issues.
14 One is a followup action item from the July 2010
15 meeting, where we would be comparing the EPRI seismic
16 source model used by the applicant to the most recent
17 USGS model.

18 And, then, the second topic addresses
19 field observations by the staff on geologic mapping of
20 Unit 2 excavation.

21 DR. MUNSON: Okay. At the last meeting,
22 Dr. Hinze raised the issue that the applicant looked
23 at 2002 USGS for comparison with their models, but not
24 2008. So, we were asked to look at 2008.

25 This is the 2008 open file report for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 USGS hazard maps. Just a bit of background. Every
2 six years, the USGS produces new hazard maps, and
3 these maps are used for building codes, and they
4 target ground motion return periods of 500 to 2500
5 years.

6 We don't specifically use these for siting
7 nuclear power plants, but we do look at the source
8 models that they used for comparison, just as a point
9 of comparison.

10 So. the SSCs that we develop are 10,000
11 years at a minimum. So, these are targeting a
12 different audience, so to speak.

13 This is information that was in the
14 application. I will go through it really quickly, but
15 the USGS --

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Don't rush this because it's
17 important.

18 DR. MUNSON: Okay. Okay. The USGS has a
19 single maximum magnitude value for sources outside of
20 Charleston in the region. In contrast to EPRI source
21 models, there's several individual, distinct source
22 models that have magnitudes that range from 5 to 7
23 with an average of about 6.2. So, the EPRI source
24 models are much more detailed than the USGS map.

25 For Charleston, the source models are very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar with the maximum magnitudes 7.2 for USGS, 7.1
2 for EPRI, a recurrence interval for this large
3 earthquake, 550 years versus an average of 630 years,
4 and similar source geometries.

5 Can we go to the next slide?

6 So, here's a picture of the USGS source
7 model for Charleston. The contours you see are ground
8 motion intensities from the 1886 earthquake that was a
9 magnitude of about 7. And the site you see with the
10 star, the two rectangular shapes are their alternative
11 interpretations of where the earthquake might have
12 occurred, and they're equally weighted.

13 The little circles you see kind of
14 scattered about are little earthquakes that occurred
15 in the region. And, then, there's some little diamond
16 shapes that are liquefaction features from the 1886
17 earthquake where the sand erupted and boiled to the
18 surface where you had liquefaction features.

19 Next slide.

20 Contrasting that to the EPRI source model,
21 it is a little more detailed, but they have four
22 alternatives for where the earthquake might have
23 occurred, what you see with those rectangular shapes.

24 And they have a little bit of a larger area offshore
25 than the USGS model does.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, next slide.

2 What happened in 2008 is the USGS updated
3 their source models. Instead of having a single
4 magnitude 7.5, they went to more of a distribution
5 that ranged from 7.1 to 7.7. They updated their
6 ground motion models considerably, adding new models,
7 and they also enlarged their Charleston source a
8 little bit offshore.

9 Overall, the conclusion of this report is
10 that the ground motion levels went down 10 to 15
11 percent from 2002 to 2008.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: At the site? Or
13 everywhere?

14 DR. MUNSON: Everywhere, yes. This is the
15 value for peak acceleration for -- excuse me -- for 1
16 hertz acceleration. For the peak acceleration, it is
17 more like 25 to 35 percent decrease. And that's mainly
18 due to the new ground motion models that they
19 incorporated in 2008.

20 So, in summary, the applicant did the
21 comparison with 2002. If anything, the numbers have
22 gone down for 2008. So, again, we don't use their
23 results directly for comparison, but we do look at the
24 models. So, that's what we have done for 2008. And
25 this will be documented in our Safety Evaluation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Report.

2 That's what I have for that topic.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, let's stop.

4 DR. HINZE: The 2008 also changed the
5 magnitudes in the New Madrid area. Did that have any
6 impact upon this area?

7 DR. MUNSON: No.

8 DR. HINZE: They also did some other
9 machinations under Madrid.

10 DR. MUNSON: Yes, but that's more than a
11 thousand kilometers away. So, we generally don't model
12 that since it's quite so distant, and Charleston will
13 dominate the low frequency ground motions. That
14 wouldn't have an effect.

15 DR. HINZE: Is there any reason why the
16 FSAR should not include 2008 as a reference because --

17 DR. MUNSON: It wasn't developed; it wasn't
18 ready. When they wrote the FSAR, 2008 was not --

19 DR. HINZE: Is this going to be revised?

20 DR. MUNSON: We are taking it upon
21 ourselves to add the 2008 to the SER. We did not have
22 as an action item for the applicant to update their
23 FSAR for 2008.

24 I don't know if you want to say something
25 to that, Joe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEBROSKY: No, that's a true
2 statement. There is guidance that suggests that the
3 applicant is required to consider items six months in
4 advance of the date of their application. This,
5 obviously, at the time of the application, I don't
6 think this study was out.

7 If there was something in here that called
8 into question statements in their FSAR, we might push
9 for a change to the FSAR. But, as you just heard
10 Cliff say, there isn't anything -- and, Cliff, I'm
11 paraphrasing -- there isn't anything from this study
12 that calls into question the statements that are made
13 in the FSAR.

14 DR. HINZE: Cliff, my recollection of the
15 document is that it stated 10 to 15 percent decrease
16 across the area. But what you have stated here is 10
17 to 15 percent from the Southeast.

18 DR. MUNSON: It's more of across the whole
19 Central Eastern U.S.

20 DR. HINZE: Yes, it's across the entire
21 area. This isn't just the Southeastern U.S.

22 DR. MUNSON: Right, right, right.

23 DR. HINZE: So, that will be incorporated
24 in these statements?

25 DR. MUNSON: Right. I will incorporate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in the SER.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right?

3 DR. MUNSON: That's it. Gerry has some
4 pictures from the excavation.

5 DR. STIREWALD: I am Gerry Stirewald with
6 a "G".

7 Thanks to Mr. Paglia for setting up the
8 reason that we need to speak of this.

9 All we're going to do, this is simply just
10 an update of what the geologists saw when we actually
11 went to visit to the excavation early back in August
12 and looked at what the rocks were. Our goal was sort
13 of driven by something we spoke about at our July 2010
14 session. And in case you don't remember, I will gently
15 remind. That was licensing condition 251-1. It
16 essentially requires the applicant to do that mapping,
17 to evaluate the features, and to let us know when it's
18 ready to look at.

19 The logic for that was that in Unit 1
20 there were shear zones that were discovered by
21 radiometric dating methods. They were certainly
22 proven to be a minimum of 45 million years old. So,
23 they were not young features. But the thing is that
24 we anticipated, the applicant and ourselves, that
25 these features might well show up in the excavation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for 2 and 3. We wanted to take a look.

2 So, in August 2010, again, we did exactly
3 that. We went down specifically to look at the
4 features in the Unit 2 excavation to ensure that they
5 were not, by every field association we could
6 determine, they were not capable tectonic features.

7 Let me remind you what I mean by "capable".

8 That means they are older than Quaternary. If they
9 are Quaternary or younger, which is a 2.6- million-
10 year-old timeframe; if they are Quaternary or less,
11 they're potentially capable and we're concerned about
12 them.

13 Okay. Well, let me walk you to the site
14 for a minute. Now we looked really carefully at this
15 stuff. This particular field geologist, you might
16 question, well, why is lying down? Well, it is
17 foundation bedrock, after all, and this, in fact, is
18 what it is.

19 (Laughter.)

20 This is granodiorite. That's the unit
21 that you see here.

22 This particular gentleman -- well,
23 gentleman? -- this particular geologist happens to be
24 looking at a fracture surface, looking at it to
25 determine that there's no -- certain features you could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pick up would tell you if there had been slip along
2 it. That was not the case for this.

3 As I say, I am looking at a fracture face
4 in this rock, and the point was, again, to look at the
5 tectonic features, to assure that there was nothing
6 that was a capable tectonic structure.

7 Let me illustrate in two examples. The
8 first slide that I want to show you is -- next one,
9 please -- is a rather small-scale feature. I've got to
10 stand and point. Geologists can't sit. That's not in
11 our makeup.

12 This length of scale is 10 centimeters
13 total. But what I want to show you is, certainly,
14 there are tectonic features in these rocks. They're
15 300 million years old. They've been deformed several
16 times. They do have deformation features in them.

17 But the issue is whether they're capable
18 or not. If you look at this particular structure, I
19 think even the engineers, Bob -- (laughter) -- can see
20 that there's some sort of little shear zone that
21 actually offsets this little pegmatite. Well, it
22 turns out the shear zone itself is healed with igneous
23 minerals. Aha, very old.

24 What you are looking at here is in the
25 range of 300 million years old, including this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure, because it healed with quartz that sort of
2 developed at the same time those intrusions occurred.

3 This is a small-scale feature.

4 In the next slide, I want to show you a
5 slightly larger structure. I think you can imagine
6 that there's something that cross-cuts this particular
7 part of the excavation. It's not intentionally
8 fractured, something Dr. Hinze was questioning
9 earlier, certainly not strongly fractured. But this,
10 based on the field appearance, is, in fact, the shear
11 zone.

12 DR. HINZE: Is that hydrothermally-
13 altered?

14 DR. STIREWALD: I'm sorry?

15 DR. HINZE: Is that hydrothermally-
16 altered?

17 DR. STIREWALD: The alteration that you
18 are seeing here, no. The alteration you are seeing is
19 actually due to very localized groundwater percolation
20 down this zone. It was not a major flow path. It
21 didn't alter the regional flow path. So, this is just
22 groundwater. This is not hydrothermal. This is just
23 groundwater percolation.

24 If you could see it in the field -- I wish
25 I could take you -- it does look like a zone of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shearing. But the point is, in this case, crossing
2 this zone are two really nice igneous veins. These
3 veins are in the range of 300 million years old. So,
4 by definition, it is much, much older than Quaternary.

5 So, consequently, even though we have these features,
6 they are genuinely not capable tectonic structures,
7 even though there are tectonic features.

8 And, then, the final slide, just by way of
9 a reminder, what we did when we looked, and our goal
10 was to determine whether or not what is in the FSAR
11 2.5, in fact, whether that was accurate. And based on
12 the observations that we made to date, currently, only
13 in the upper part of Unit 2, prior to blasting, are
14 there tectonic features? Yes. Are they capable? No.

15 What we are going to do, again, as Mr.
16 Paglia mentioned, we are going to do a followup visit.

17 We are going to look at this after the blasting is
18 over right down at foundation level. I suspect some
19 of these features we will see that they penetrate to
20 depth to some degree. It's -- what? -- 5 or 10 meters
21 further down. So, it's going to give us that third
22 dimension, but we have already qualified them relative
23 to relative ages with respect to their not being
24 capable.

25 So, we will do another look at Unit 2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after the blasting, and we will also do similar things
2 in Unit 3.

3 Unless you have any questions, that's it.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a question.

5 DR. STIREWALD: Yes, sir?

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you go back to your
7 picture on slide 11?

8 DR. STIREWALD: Yes.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just want to make sure I
10 understand. Now the white zones are the igneous
11 veins, is that correct?

12 DR. STIREWALD: Yes, sir, that is correct.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: And they are filled with a
14 different mineral than the granite --

15 DR. STIREWALD: They are. They are
16 actually coarser-grained, what we call pegmatite-like
17 quartz in feldspar. So, it is a very different
18 mineral from what's here. That means they are really
19 separate and distinct. We know they are later veins,
20 yes.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: And the fact that they
22 remain straight going across the shear zone, does that
23 imply that either the shear zone didn't move the rock
24 very much or that the igneous zones occurred after the
25 shear?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. STIREWALD: It at least indicates that
2 -- well, this is a relative age. That is a good
3 question. This is a relative age concept. What that
4 indicates is that, after this vein happened, the rock
5 didn't do this.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

7 DR. STIREWALD: So, that's our relative
8 age, but that's exactly what it does. Excellent.
9 You're now a field geologist.

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else?

12 DR. HINZE: In the mapping of the
13 overlying saprolite, was there any indication that
14 there were offsets of any marker horizons within the
15 saprolite?

16 DR. STIREWALD: Well, in these kinds of
17 rocks, there aren't really what you might anticipate as
18 a good marker horizon. You can see -- I mean what
19 saprolite is, it is just simply the country rock that
20 is weathered chemically in place. So, you can still
21 see structures and features and rock types, but there
22 is no place where there is any indication that it is
23 other than this kind of geometry, other than this kind
24 of age relationship.

25 But, certainly, they were mapped carefully

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the applicant, very well done. We looked at it as
2 well. But you can certainly see the structures.
3 They're there, yes.

4 DR. HINZE: But not offset?

5 DR. STIREWALD: Very minor offset, no
6 different than we saw here. Exactly the same kind of
7 field relationships.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else?

9 (No response.)

10 Thank you.

11 Is Westinghouse on the line?

12 MR. CUMMINS: Amy, are you on the line?

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

14 MS. AUGHTMAN: Amy Aughtman is on the
15 line.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Amy, sorry to have given
17 you bum dope on when we would be ready to talk. I've
18 had these people here for four hours. I've got to
19 break for lunch. What's a good time for you later on
20 today? Is it possible?

21 MS. AUGHTMAN: What time would you be
22 coming back from lunch?

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: 1:30.

24 MS. AUGHTMAN: 1:30? Okay. I could
25 probably do that. At that point, I just may be in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high-noise area then.

2 The other option I was thinking is, if you
3 want to wait until the very end of the day, hopefully,
4 I will have landed by that point.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, those are tough
7 choices you give us, but --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Try 1:30.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- we will try 1:30. If it
10 doesn't work, we will go as a backup and hope that you
11 get out of there and here in time to talk to us today.

12 And again, I apologize to you, but I can't
13 keep people here for another 30 minutes while we talk
14 about how you can help us with the letter we are
15 trying to write. I'm sure you are wanting to do that,
16 and we would appreciate your input.

17 MS. AUGHTMAN: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: But, yes, go ahead.

19 MS. AUGHTMAN: No, I understand.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Yes.

21 So, we will break for lunch now.

22 Thank you, Amy.

23 We are due to take up LOLA next, but we
24 will, if everything goes okay, talk instead to Vogtle
25 about information that I think both Summer and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would like to get from them because of their role as
2 the reference COLA.

3 And, then, we will close the session and
4 take up loss of large area, topic 7.

5 With that, we will adjourn for lunch until
6 1:30.

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
8 the record at 12:37 p.m. and went back on the record
9 at 1:30 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:40 p.m.

CHAIRMAN RAY: What I had hoped to do right now was just to go around the Members who are here with the Subcommittee and afford them the opportunity to identify things that they would like more information on to possibly resolve issues that, then, would either be made more clear in our letter that we're in the process of writing or might not have to be mentioned at all, depending on the outcomes.

So, I know time is short for all of us. So, I'm going to start, if I may, with Sanjoy Banerjee and ask him to just state as crisply as possible what it is that's on his mind right now that you might be able to provide some additional information on tomorrow.

MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, Amy, it's Sanjoy.

I just want you to point me to the section of wherever you have treated the measurement uncertainty and how you have addressed Section 3.24 of the staff SER, which was written on the 16th, 2010. And that section really deals with what is called a measurement uprate request. This is not a measurement uprate request. I assume that SER somehow applies, even though it is not an uprate request. But I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like to have you just point me to the right section,
2 so we can take a look at that.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Now that is a
4 statement of the request. Any elaboration you want to
5 give Amy, Sanjoy, elaboration meaning --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: It is in the SER, what
7 is required. There is a lot of stuff in the SER which
8 requires licensees for plant installations where this
9 flow meter is used but was not installed to show
10 various things. I am not going to read out the
11 requirements. She can look at that section and see.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

13 MS. AUGHTMAN: Can you repeat the section
14 number one more time, please?

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: 3.2.4.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: And that's a section of an
17 SER?

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, it is the staff SER
19 written on August 16, 2010, about the ultrasonic flow
20 meter measurement uprate request.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, it's the use of that
22 meter for measurement uprate requests that is the
23 reason --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Now I assume that
25 SER applies to this case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's what I was trying to
2 get you --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Whereas, the SER really
4 specifically is for uprate requests.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now, assuming it does
7 apply, the same sort of requirements that uprate
8 requests have would apply here, I would like to know
9 where that is discussed and addressed, so I can take a
10 look at it.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. So, this is a
12 case where the flow meter is being evaluated for the
13 purpose of uprate requests, but it seems like what the
14 SER in that case says is applicable here as well. Do
15 I have it --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Unless there is another
17 SER which I am not aware of, but this is the only SER
18 that I have.

19 MR. CUMMINS: So, maybe I could help a
20 little bit here. Ed Cummins.

21 The way Westinghouse, in some of our
22 design basis accidents, used an error of 1 percent
23 instead of 2 percent, justified by having a feedwater
24 flow accuracy capability of 1 percent. That 1 percent
25 feedwater flow accuracy is obtained by using this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ultrasonic flow meter, and there are some special
2 requirements on this ultrasonic flow meter that the
3 staff wanted to make sure it was truly the 1 percent
4 accurate ultrasonic flow meter.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Thanks, Ed. You have
6 paraphrased it perfectly.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything further you want
8 to ask, Amy, on this first point?

9 MS. AUGHTMAN: I don't think so. And
10 again, these requests are for the Thursday full
11 Committee discussion, correct?

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: For the what? Well, you
13 could say we can't respond until then. That would be
14 one response. Or you could say tomorrow here's the
15 information you were looking for, and that would,
16 then, avoid taking up time of the full Committee
17 potentially.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it could already
19 be there. It is just that I haven't been able to find
20 it. That's all.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, I understand, but the
22 point is they could answer tomorrow or they could wait
23 until Thursday. But, personally, I would rather, and
24 I think you would rather, we do it at the
25 Subcommittee, so that we don't have to educate a larger

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group.

2 Okay? Got it?

3 MS. AUGHTMAN: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Fine.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have a copy of
6 the SER, Amy? Otherwise, we will just send it to you.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I think they can get
8 it, no doubt, from their colleagues.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have a copy.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: If you have trouble getting
11 it, contact us. But I'm sure you've got resources that
12 can provide it.

13 Let me go now to Sam and ask if he has
14 anything.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I don't have anything
16 special.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Thank you, Sam.
18 Dennis?

19 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, just to follow up on
20 the PRA things we talked about the last time, Amy, I
21 didn't actually get to see the PRA until a couple of
22 days ago, and I haven't had time to rummage through it.

23 And I got the document you sent about the containment
24 debris treatment in the AP1000 PRA, and I appreciate
25 those. I will be going through them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But one particular point, and then the
2 more general thing that I'm really interested in. In
3 the material that was sent about the screen treatment,
4 it pulls some numbers for failure of one screen and
5 common-cause failure, which I would assume would be
6 because of too much debris, from the Utility
7 Requirements Document.

8 I don't have the old one from 1993. I
9 have the one from 1999, Rev. 8. And in all of the
10 data in there, there's absolutely none of that data
11 that's in the Utility Requirements Document. I went
12 through page by page all of the data. So, I would be
13 interested in seeing that.

14 But the real crux to what I was interested
15 in has to do with we have designed these plants to
16 eliminate what we knew about risk from active
17 components and did a great job of making those much,
18 much less likely. But we have added in some reliance
19 on phenomena that really ought to work its way into
20 the PRA, not at this time for your COL, but I think
21 before startup for the real one.

22 And just one example of why that might be
23 important, suppose after you are operating we get an
24 inspection finding that there was five times as much
25 debris in the containment as allowed, and they go back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the process and take it to your PRA and say,
2 "What's this do to the risk?" Well, nothing, according
3 to the PRA because there is no place in there to
4 account for that sort of thing.

5 You had noted that they show, I guess it's
6 a raw value that, if the screens are unavailable, that
7 the risk goes up by 6,000 times. So, there ought to
8 be some kind of mechanism, even if we can't model it
9 perfectly at this time, to have these phenomena in
10 there, so that over time the models get better. And
11 if something comes up that questions the assumptions
12 behind those in the PRA, they fit into the programs
13 that are set there, too, to oversee it.

14 So, again, I don't think it's something for
15 today. It's something for in the future. But it seems
16 to me that's important.

17 I would say, maybe a little differently
18 than I did at the last time, having thought more about
19 it, the approach that was taken in the DCD to have all
20 COLs examine key aspects of the PRA in a qualitative,
21 maybe semi-quantitative way, to make sure that there
22 aren't any major impacts that would affect the risk at
23 this stage, and if you saw some, that you would have
24 to dig deeper, seems to me a pretty reasonable
25 approach. Redoing the PRA at this point in time seems

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a waste until you get all the detail there to do it
2 right before startup.

3 That was a long ramble, but --

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, the bottom line is,
5 Amy, this is something that will get a comment in our
6 letter, as it stands now, for the reasons that Dennis
7 said. But it would be helpful if we could get any
8 input from you that would make the comment more on
9 target or useful or constructive. And so, that's what
10 we're seeking from you.

11 MEMBER BLEY: And I don't know why the
12 data on sump screens is no longer in the Utility
13 Requirements Document. Maybe I missing it. Somebody
14 could help me on that, if you can point me to it.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Enough on that, Amy?

16 MS. AUGHTMAN: I would like to open it up
17 to Thom Ray to see if there's any clarifications he
18 would like to seek prior to tomorrow.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: He's coming to the
20 microphone.

21 MR. THOM RAY: Yes, this is Thom Ray from
22 Westinghouse.

23 No, I understand the two different issues
24 you're looking for, for the URD and what would happen
25 if, coming out of the outage, the material was --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: And that would apply to not
2 just -- we have been talking about the sump screens,
3 but it would apply to all the phenomena we're counting
4 on to get us through with no active system.

5 MR. THOM RAY: Yes. Yes, I got that.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Let me move on to
8 the third item. And for that one, I will speak to it.
9 And then, when I get to Charlie, as we go around the
10 table, he may want to add to it.

11 But let me just say -- and I am not
12 looking for any comment from Vogtle on this, but I
13 think it is useful for you to understand our
14 continuing concern about the level of data protection
15 provided for the Tech Support Center.

16 Let me say, also, that we understand that
17 this is an industry requirement that you are in
18 compliance with, but, nevertheless, cyber security is
19 an emerging issue and, therefore, one that we can't
20 simply say, well, we meet industry requirements; end
21 of story.

22 But, in their presentation to us today,
23 Summer talked about their TSC, which is not unlike
24 yours in some respects, in that it's dealing with
25 existing units as well as the new units. And in it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in their presentation, they referred to a part of the
2 Technical Support Center called the Centralized
3 Command Area. Well, that caused me to become alert
4 again.

5 And they, later on, in talking about the
6 TSC, said the following: "The TSC takes the lead in
7 the onsite evaluations and decisionmaking for
8 mitigation strategies in collaboration with the
9 control rooms."

10 The implication of those two things is
11 that the TSC is doing something far beyond what the
12 NUREG-0696 calls for them to do and that we ever
13 allowed in any of the plants I have had anything to do
14 with. But, nevertheless, it may be right.

15 And in any case, it does, again, present
16 the question of what level of protection should be
17 afforded to information in the Technical Support
18 Center. That is something that came up in the
19 discussion with you all. You will remember that.

20 I will just say that we are as interested
21 in trying to run this issue to ground as ever and
22 would understand it, as I said in the outset, to be
23 generic in the sense that there are industrywide
24 standards for what the Tech Support Center does.
25 There are standards that we talked about in your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee on cyber security, and we just perceive a
2 possible disconnect between what we're being told the
3 TSC is expected to do and what level of protection is
4 provided for the data that are displayed in the TSC.

5 Having said all of that, you know, I could
6 go on, also, about how we understand the TSC perhaps
7 differently than these words imply that I just read to
8 you. So, it's an area of active discussion.

9 My guess is, if we had to write a letter
10 right now, we would probably acknowledge that this is
11 not something that is at all unique to Vogtle or
12 Summer, but requires some further review and
13 affirmation at least of the existing requirements on
14 the part of the Commission.

15 If you guys want to say anything further
16 to us about this to help us decide, no, this shouldn't
17 be a problem for the following reasons, you're invited
18 to do so. If you don't want to, that's okay, too.

19 All right?

20 MS. AUGHTMAN: Okay. Well, we'll consult
21 amongst ourselves and get back to you on whether or
22 not there's additional information we would like to
23 provide.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Okay.

25 Mike, anything you want for Amy?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: No, not now.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Charlie?

3 MEMBER BROWN: Nothing more on the subject
4 you discussed. The only other issue, and it's not
5 relevant, is the Rev. 18 issue, which is a more
6 overarching-type thing.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right. We're going to
8 discuss that later today, I think Joe said.

9 MEMBER BROWN: That's it.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Joy, nothing from
11 you?

12 MEMBER BROWN: Do they need to know what
13 that issue is, just to know?

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

15 MEMBER BROWN: The DCD references Rev. 17.
16 Well, their FSAR references Rev. 17 of the DCD --

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right.

18 MEMBER BROWN: -- whereas, DCD 18, Rev.
19 18, is in my areas is a relevant rev. of the DCD --

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Well, it --

21 MEMBER BROWN: -- for I&C and turbine
22 overspeed.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: I am not sure whether it is
24 as simple as that or whether it goes to --

25 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I understand that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- wait a minute -- whether
2 it goes to the fact that you understand what Vogtle is
3 going to do to comply, but you don't know what Summer
4 is going to do to comply.

5 MEMBER BROWN: I don't know what either of
6 them are going to do to comply right now. I do know
7 what is presented by Westinghouse in Rev. 18, but what
8 they're going to do with it, I don't know.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Well, anyway,
10 we will discuss that further. I don't think Amy needs
11 to do anything there.

12 MEMBER BROWN: I agree. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you for calling in,
14 Amy.

15 MS. AUGHTMAN: Thank you for these things.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Bye-bye.

17 Okay, with that, we are now going to take
18 a minute or two to close the meeting for discussion of
19 large area fire or explosion.

20 (Whereupon, at 1:47 p.m., the proceedings
21 in the above-entitled matter proceeded from open
22 session to closed session and resumed in open session
23 at 2:04 p.m.)

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. The applicant first, I guess.

4

5

MS. MONROE: Okay. Now what we want to do is touch on Chapter 1, which is the introduction and the interfaces.

7

Amy Monroe again.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

As you will start noting as we proceed through chapters probably a little more briskly, we will note that we have incorporated the DCD by reference in every chapter's case, and that we have incorporated the standard material, including any supplements, departures, or exemptions that the standard plant may have made. Additional site-specific material in our case has been added in 1.2, 1.4, and 1.8. And we also want to talk about a discussion departures and exemptions.

18

19

20

CHAIRMAN RAY: We are scrambling around looking for the hard copy. We are paying attention to you, but --

21

MR. WANG: We just tried to open a line.

22

CHAIRMAN RAY: Oh, okay.

23

24

25

MS. MONROE: As you will see here, this is the figure that we have seen multiple times before, but it is a good layout of the site. Appears Unit 1,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Units 2 and 3.

2 Our site is located, the new unit site is
3 located about a mile south of the existing unit in
4 Fairfield County. The overall site is about 26 miles
5 from Columbia, which is the nearest large population
6 center.

7 If you will look, you will note that plant
8 north is rotated about 68 degrees counterclockwise
9 from true north. So, we need to be careful when we
10 are talking about north and south, whether we are
11 talking plant north and south or whether we're talking
12 AP1000.

13 And while it has been mentioned several
14 times before, the DCD reference plant grade of 100
15 feet equals 400 feet for us.

16 Briefly, the identification of the agents
17 and contractors: the units are co-owned with South
18 Carolina Electric and Gas and South Carolina Public
19 Service Authority, or Santee Cooper. And it's a 55/45
20 percent venture. The financial information that is
21 required was included in part 1 of our application.

22 We have an engineering procurement and
23 construction contract consortium consisting of
24 Westinghouse Electric Company and Shaw Group. They
25 act as the AP1000 provider, the architect engineer,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the constructor.

2 Other technical support that we have
3 utilized has been Bechtel to help attain the
4 development of our COLA, MACTEC Engineering/Consulting
5 for some of our geotechnical work, obviously, NuStart
6 Energy, Rick Engineering, Tetra Tech, and William
7 Lettis & Associates.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: And Bechtel, I take it?

9 MS. MONROE: Yes, Bechtel.

10 Section 1.8 talks about interfaces for the
11 standard design. I wanted to mention the departures
12 and exemptions. We have a total of five departures.
13 Two of them are standard and three of them are site-
14 specific. There's both one standard and one site-
15 specific departure dealing with simply numbering and
16 organizational structure of the application.

17 There's also one standard departure in
18 Section 8.3.2 dealing with the Class E voltage
19 regulating transformer current limiting devices.
20 Again, that is a standard departure.

21 There's one site-specific departure for
22 the TSC OSC relocation, as we have discussed earlier
23 today. And we have the site-specific departure and
24 exemption dealing with our wet bulb.

25 We have two standard exemptions. One,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, has to do with the numbering and labeling to
2 get us in accordance with the regulations for the COL
3 in general in comparison with the DCD. The other has
4 to do with the requirements of 10 CFR 70, and what we
5 have done is take the exemption to allow us to have
6 the same requirements as Part 50 licensed plants.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Could you remind me of
8 standard departure and standard exemption means they
9 are the same are the RCOLA? Is that what it means?

10 MS. MONROE: Correct. We are taking the
11 same departure and/or exemption for the same reasons
12 and with the same technical support that the RCOLA
13 did.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

15 MS. MONROE: Are there any questions?

16 (No response.)

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: No. That is fine for you.

18 MR. SEBROSKY: Again, my name is Joe
19 Sebrosky, Project Manager for Summer.

20 We wanted to give you a brief overview of
21 our philosophy for making presentations for the rest
22 of the meeting.

23 The first bullet, we have already talked
24 about, where we did have a Subcommittee meeting in
25 July to talk about much of Chapter 2, and we talked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about hydrology this morning.

2 The staff's philosophy for the remaining
3 presentations, the two sub-bullets under there are
4 meant to cover what we do not intend to make
5 presentations about, but if there are questions, we
6 will try to get answers to those questions.

7 We don't intend to brief the ACRS
8 Subcommittee on any standards content material. And
9 when I say "standard content material", sometimes we
10 use words that can be confusing. An applicant
11 incorporates by reference DCD Rev. 17. When we're
12 talking about incorporating by reference, we're talking
13 about incorporation of the material that's coming from
14 the certified design.

15 When we talk about the standard content
16 material, the philosophy of the design-centered review
17 approach is that, when you go to the site-specific
18 information that's outside the DCD, you will see that
19 the AP1000 design center bifurcated that information.

20 Some of the information has a standard left margin
21 annotation, in which case the subsequent COLs either
22 say that they are following that approach or they will
23 let the staff know that they are departing from that
24 approach.

25 So, you will see, and you saw in Chapter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 18 in the slides that we presented this morning, where
2 we gave an overview of everything that is in Chapter
3 18, and, then, we noted whether or not it was
4 incorporated by reference, if it had incorporated by
5 reference and standard material on it. And if it had,
6 if it is wholly incorporated by reference and standard
7 material, we don't intend to discuss it any more.

8 If you follow that philosophy and you look
9 at Chapters 4, 7, and 14, there is nothing to present.

10 It is all incorporated by reference and standard
11 information. So, we don't have any prepared
12 presentations for those three chapters.

13 Go to the next slide.

14 This slide is meant to give a philosophy
15 on what we do intend to present. And that is, on a
16 chapter-by-chapter basis, with the exception of 4, 7,
17 and 14, is to go through all the information that is
18 in that chapter that is site-specific and, then, brief
19 the ACRS on a subset of those issues, as appropriate.
20 The thought is that we would give you a breakdown of
21 where the site-specific information is in a particular
22 chapter.

23 So, having said that, that's kind of the
24 philosophy on moving forward. What I would like to do
25 now is just give an overview of the application and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FSAR Chapter 1.

2 When you look at our Chapter 1 of the
3 Safety Evaluation Report and you look at the site-
4 specific information, it is mainly done by project
5 management and, also, the technical staff that is
6 involved. Mr. Aaron Szabo is in the room. He did the
7 financial review.

8 Go to the next slide.

9 On this slide, again, this goes to what I
10 was trying to articulate earlier. The Summer
11 application really consists of three things: the
12 material incorporated by reference, and as the
13 Subcommittee is aware, there is a certified design
14 based on Rev. 15 of the application. And that is
15 documented, our Safety Review is documented in
16 NUREG-1793, and there are supplements associated with
17 that. In addition, there is also a Safety Evaluation
18 associated with the design cert amendment that the
19 Committee has reported out on.

20 The next major part of the application is
21 the standard content material, and when I say
22 "applicable to all AP1000 COL applicants", again, the
23 applicants either say they are using the standard
24 material or they let the staff know where they are
25 taking deviations from the standard material.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you look at the Summer's Safety
2 Evaluation that we have provided to the Subcommittee,
3 there's six parts of our Safety Evaluation. There's an
4 introduction. There's a summary of the application.
5 There's a regulatory basis, a technical evaluation,
6 post-COL activities, and, then, a conclusion. One of
7 those parts, the technical evaluation, is the meat of
8 the staff's review.

9 And if you look at the Safety Evaluations
10 again that we have provided, you can delineate the
11 standard Safety Evaluation from the site-specific
12 Safety Evaluations in any particular chapter. And the
13 way we attempted to delineate that was the use of
14 double-indenting and italicized. So, if it is double-
15 indented and italicized in the Safety Evaluation for
16 Summer, it is coming verbatim from the Vogtle Safety
17 Evaluation.

18 And if you look at what was copied over
19 and double-indented, as was discussed on the Vogtle
20 application, Vogtle uses the same philosophy of
21 double-indenting, but when they double-indent, they
22 are taking credit for the work that was done on the
23 Bellefonte Safety Evaluation.

24 So, I know it has been a point of
25 confusion in the past, but when you look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 double-indented material that is in Summer, it comes
2 from Vogtle. That is the bottom line. To the extent
3 that Vogtle took credit for what was done on
4 Bellefonte, you also see Bellefonte words in there.

5 Any open item, any standard content open
6 item that was in Bellefonte was closed on Vogtle. All
7 open items related to standard content were closed on
8 Vogtle, and that's what you see copied over into the
9 Summer application.

10 The last part of the application in
11 Summer's COL application is the plant-specific
12 information that I discussed.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Let's stop there, Joe,
14 would you, before you go to the next slide?

15 I know this is a thing to be discussed
16 perhaps later, but this just seems like a place that
17 at least will help frame the issue for me. The major
18 bullet on this slide is the "Summer application
19 consists of". The second sub-bullet, sub-sub-bullet,
20 says, "Staff's Safety Evaluation of AP1000 design
21 certification amendment was completed and presented to
22 the Committee."

23 Okay. That raises in my mind a question
24 of, well, what status of the Summer application are we
25 talking about in that Safety Evaluation? Which is it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And how would you answer that question?

2 I guess, if we read the Safety Evaluation,
3 it says, but --

4 MR. SEBROSKY: Ravi Joshi, who is the lead
5 Project Manager for Vogtle, and I were talking about
6 trying to present a graphic to the Subcommittee
7 tomorrow to show how the design cert Rev. 18 is being
8 included and will be included in the final product and
9 considered in the Safety Evaluation Reports for both
10 Vogtle and for Summer.

11 But, in essence, the thought process was
12 the design cert amendment was based on DCD Rev. 17.
13 However, there were many confirmatory, as the
14 Subcommittee knows, there were many confirmatory items
15 associated with that DCD Rev. 17.

16 DCD Rev. 18, which is the staff is in the
17 process of reviewing and writing the Final Safety
18 Evaluation Report the close out, there shouldn't be any
19 new information in DCD Rev. 18 other than information
20 to close out the confirmatory items. So, the staff's
21 Final Safety Evaluation Report, it is intended to
22 document the closure of those confirmatory items.

23 The thought at the time was the
24 Subcommittee is not typically concerned about the
25 process for closing out a confirmatory item. But it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is my understanding we took an action that, if there
2 is any new information that is in DCD Rev. 18 that
3 requires an evaluation that goes beyond a confirmatory
4 item, that we would come back and tell the ACRS that.

5 If you follow that philosophy on DCD Rev.
6 17 and DCD Rev. 18, that confirmatory Safety
7 Evaluation Report that was written for the design cert
8 amendment was reviewed by the staff that was doing the
9 site-specific or was doing the Vogtle and Summer
10 applications.

11 So, the philosophy, again, is that we knew
12 what was coming in DCD Rev. 18, and we had a set of
13 confirmatory items if it impacted the COL. We had a
14 discussion of a post-DCD Rev. 17 Westinghouse change
15 that would impact the COL, and it is described as a
16 confirmatory item.

17 So, the thought process is there wouldn't
18 be any new information in DCD Rev. 18, but that new
19 information in DCD Rev. 18 was considered as we wrote
20 the evaluation for Vogtle and for Summer. And if
21 there were any questions about that new information,
22 we would ask -- one of the prime examples of this goes
23 back to the question that Dr. Banerjee has on the flow
24 meter.

25 You do not see that 1 percent power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty as a COL information item in DCD Rev. 17.

2 You will see it as an information item in DCD Rev.

3 18. So, the staff was aware of that, and that is why

4 it was evaluated in the COL.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, maybe a graphic
6 presentation tomorrow is the right way to try to close
7 this out. I hope you will believe me when I tell you
8 that there isn't anybody on this Committee who wants to
9 try to track each of these items to ground. But the
10 problem is with specific items, just like you
11 mentioned, that they can -- and particularly when we're
12 talking about something that has the potential for
13 replicating itself through many, many plants without
14 any further review -- it really is important that we
15 have confidence that there isn't something going to
16 fall through the crack; we thought it was this way,
17 but it turned out the other way at the last minute
18 kind of deal.

19 And that is why there is this interest.
20 It isn't in trying to run each and every closure to
21 ground, believe you me.

22 MR. SEBROSKY: Thank you. We understand,
23 and the process is different than the normal process
24 to provide information to the Subcommittee. We
25 typically have only a handful of confirmatory items

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before we do make the presentations, but because of
2 schedule issues, the thought was that we could try to
3 use this philosophy. And I understand the confusion,
4 frankly.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, yes, "uncertainty" is
6 a better word maybe than "confusion". But, in any
7 event, we can talk about it tomorrow, as I said. We
8 are running an hour or so late now.

9 MEMBER BROWN: I have got to make two
10 comments.

11 One, you said that we had reported out on
12 the DCD. And that report out on the DCD, if you go
13 read the letter, did have Rev. 18 as a factor in what
14 we reported out, not Rev. 17. My vision of that at
15 the time was we certified or agreed with the direction
16 of the staff based on Rev. 18.

17 You talk about confirmatory items. The
18 items that were incorporated in the I&C area, or to be
19 incorporated based on presentations, were to be
20 incorporated in Rev. 18, but have not been -- I mean
21 there's a Rev. 18, but I haven't gone back and read
22 that. I don't know what the staff has done with it.

23 Subsequent to that, and the point being,
24 does that replicate those presentations in the manner
25 which Westinghouse committed for the performance? And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these were not confirmatory items. These were design
2 methodology approach items and what is going to be
3 configured. And that was in the DCD, not as, hey,
4 we'll go look at this later as a closeout of a
5 confirmatory item.

6 So, to me, that is my area for both the
7 I&C as well as the overspeed trip. They were --

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, Rev. 18 wasn't
9 submitted until December 1st. We wrote our letter
10 very shortly thereafter.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: And in the letter, we said
13 the staff should make sure that the things that were
14 committed to were done. So, I agree with you, it is
15 not necessarily in the category of confirmatory items.

16 It may simply be things that were to be included in
17 Rev. 18, and we want to make sure they are.

18 And, then, the earlier question was, well,
19 how do we make sure that those things, viewed now not
20 in the DCD, but in the RCOLA, get incorporated as well
21 and, then, thereby, become requirements for the
22 SCOLAs?

23 What was the other thing you wanted to
24 say? But we can talk about it some more tomorrow.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Fundamentally, those two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things. The reactor trip was fundamentally accepted,
2 at least recommended to be proceeded with, based on
3 the presentations, the oral presentations by the
4 Westinghouse representatives -- I think was Mr. Jolet,
5 who was very -- a lot of words in the transcript,
6 brief information, not brief, but fairly detailed, but
7 the explanation was what was important as to how it
8 was supposed to be implemented. And that was key to
9 at least assuaging my concerns relative to the
10 independence of the various divisions in the reactor
11 trip system.

12 So, that is of very strong interest
13 relative to agreeing that everything is really still
14 okay.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

16 MEMBER BROWN: And it's not Vogtle or
17 Summer. I mean it is the DCD. They have to have it,
18 and if they don't get it, then, they have to
19 acknowledge Rev. 18 somehow.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: But the same principle
21 would apply to --

22 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, all I'm saying, I think
24 the point of all this is it's not necessarily a
25 confirmatory item. It may be something which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simply reflected in Rev. 18.

2 And, then, there's stuff beyond Rev. 18,
3 but, again, I think we go to the discussion that I
4 think Joe wants to have tomorrow.

5 So, why don't you resume?

6 MR. SEBROSKY: Go to the next slide.

7 This is an overview of the 16 parts of the
8 application. I don't want to go through each one of
9 these, but there are some things that I wanted to
10 point out.

11 If you look at part 1 of the application,
12 the general and the financial information, that is
13 where the financial information is provided and is the
14 basis for the staff's review that is in Chapter 1 of
15 our SER, specifically Section 1.5.1.

16 The majority of the staff's Safety Review
17 is based on part 2 of the application, which is the
18 FSAR.

19 Part 3 is the Environmental Report

20 If you look at parts 4 and 5, we talked
21 about this a little bit this morning. Part 5 is the
22 emergency plan, and we provided a brief of that this
23 morning.

24 Part 4 is the technical specifications.
25 The technical specifications will be pulled down and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made part of the license. So, that part will cease to
2 exist if the Commission does provide a license.

3 Part 6, there is no limited work
4 authorization. That is why it is -- no limited work
5 authorization request -- that is why it is considered
6 not applicable.

7 Amy discussed the departures and
8 exemptions. You will find those throughout the FSAR
9 using the left margin annotation, but part 7 wraps
10 them up succinctly.

11 The only other thing that I wanted to
12 mention is, if you look at parts 11 through 16 and
13 compare them with Vogtle, you see some slight
14 differences. There is no part 11 and 12 analogy in
15 Vogtle. We received more subsurface information in
16 part 11 and some seismic information in part 12 that
17 were considered in our Section 2.5, Safety Evaluation.

18 You don't see those same kinds of reports on Vogtle.
19 Again, Vogtle referenced an early site permit.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Was the Seismic Technical
21 Advisory Group discussed with this?

22 MR. SEBROSKY: Not that I recall. But if
23 you want a presentation on what is involved with that,
24 we can get Dr. Munson back down here.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, we definitely do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEBROSKY: Okay. I will make a note
2 of that.

3 If you look at part 13, 14, 15, and 16,
4 the information in there, we took credit for the
5 standard review approach. So, although the QA, the
6 quality assurance program description, there's some
7 site-specific information in it, the majority of it is
8 standard.

9 The mitigative strategies document, we
10 talked about the site-specific differences. There are
11 some site-specific differences.

12 The cyber security plan, there's
13 essentially no difference between the RCOLA and the
14 SCOLA application. And that is also true of the
15 special nuclear material control and accounting
16 program.

17 Go to the next slide.

18 So, this is a slide that we showed on
19 Chapter 18. And again, it is the philosophy of trying
20 to show on a section-by-section basis the amount
21 incorporated by reference from the design cert and if
22 there is any site-specific information or supplements.

23 And you will see that, in 1.2, 1.4, 1.6,
24 .7, .8, and .9, and, also, .10, that there is some
25 site-specific information, the majority of which we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did not think rose to the threshold of briefing the
2 ACRS.

3 If you go to the next slide, this is our
4 one and only slide on the site-specific -- I'm sorry --
5 the technical topics of interest that we wanted to
6 talk about. There's actually two slides. One, we
7 wanted to run through the departures and the
8 exemptions. Amy already talked about it. This slide
9 gives more specificity, and the other slide is the one
10 topic of interest that is in Chapter 1 that is site-
11 specific.

12 Amy mentioned that there were three
13 departures that were standard and, then, there's two
14 site-specific departures. If you look at the third
15 sub-bullet, the departure from the maximum wet bulb
16 non-coincident air temperature is something that we
17 have a presentation coming up on in Chapters 5, 6, and
18 9.

19 The emergency response facility location,
20 we already talked about that. Both Vogtle and Summer
21 have a TSC, a common TSC, that is outside the
22 protected area. Even though Vogtle and Summer have
23 that, not every AP1000 unit is requesting that
24 departure.

25 So, that's why, if you looked at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 18 presentation, the way you can tell a
2 standard from a site-specific is a standard item has
3 an "STD" in front of it; site-specific information, in
4 the case of Summer, has a "VCS" designation in front of
5 it. So, even though we used the common review
6 approach, that is, in both Vogtle and Summer's cases,
7 considered a site-specific departure.

8 Regarding the exemptions, there are three
9 of them. The first exemption is associated with the
10 organization and numbering. We discussed this briefly
11 when we made the 2.0 presentation back in July. The
12 numbering is different than what's in the DCD. It
13 makes the application flow better, and the staff's
14 Safety Evaluation, also, to a large extent, relied on
15 that same numbering scheme. We don't have any further
16 presentations on that.

17 We do have a presentation planned on the
18 exemption for the maximum safety wet bulb. And as I
19 indicated, that will be coming up after this.

20 There is a standard, so to speak,
21 exemption associated with the special nuclear material
22 exceptions. Ravi discussed that during the Vogtle
23 RCOL presentation. We don't have any more information
24 on that.

25 If you go to the next slide, the one topic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of interest that we thought the Subcommittee may be
2 interested in is the financial and technical
3 qualification review.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Why would we be interested
5 in that?

6 MR. SEBROSKY: Well, to answer the reason
7 why, there's only six findings, if you look at 5297,
8 there's only six findings that the Commission has to
9 make in order to grant the license. And one of the
10 findings in 5297 is that the applicant is technically
11 and financially qualified.

12 So, it is from the perspective of --

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Technical qualification I
14 guess is what makes the relevance here. And
15 certainly, we're not competent to talk about the
16 financial qualifications.

17 MR. SEBROSKY: That is the only reason we
18 wanted to point it out to the Subcommittee, is because
19 of the importance that it was given in the 5297
20 granting of a license.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

22 MR. SEBROSKY: We don't have any other
23 presentations. So, we can move on to the next
24 presentation.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Well, we can,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 except that, if anybody wants to get any coffee, it is
2 rapidly running out downstairs.

3 (Laughter.)

4 So, we're going to take a 15-minute break
5 now because I need it, if no one else does.

6 (Laughter.)

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
8 the record at 2:35 p.m. and went back on the record at
9 2:48 p.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. It looks like we're
11 ready to go. So, we will come back on the record,
12 please and resume our meeting.

13 Excuse me. We are now at Chapters 5, 6,
14 and 9.

15 And as usual, we will start with the
16 applicant.

17 MS. MONROE: Mr. Mark Stella from
18 Westinghouse will be giving primarily the discussion
19 on our site-specific wet bulb temperature exemption.
20 That encompasses Chapters 5, 6, and 9. So, he's going
21 to go through and talk to the different points that
22 are covered in all three of those chapters.

23 After that, we will follow with a very
24 brief discussion on items in Chapter 5, 6, and 9 that
25 are of interest potentially to the ACRS that were not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included in the wet bulb exemption portion. But, for
2 now, we just want to talk about the wet bulb
3 exemption.

4 Mr. Stella?

5 MR. STELLA: Thank you, Amy.

6 The historical basis of the AP1000 maximum
7 safety wet bulb temperature was the zero percent
8 exceedance temperature. It was actually defined in
9 the EPRI URD and brought over into the AP600, and,
10 then, carried over into AP1000. So, that has always
11 been the basis for setting the maximum safety non-
12 coincident wet bulb temperature.

13 The original Summer site with zero percent
14 non-coincident value was within the existing DCD Rev.
15 17, now Rev. 18, maximum safety non-coincident wet
16 bulb value. So, the site met the conditions in the
17 DCD.

18 However, during the COLA review, the staff
19 asked the utility to look at a different measure of
20 maximum safety wet bulb. They actually wanted the
21 utility to generate a 100-year return maximum wet bulb
22 temperature and compare with the zero percentage
23 exceedance value. When that was done, it was
24 determined that that value was about 1.2 degrees
25 higher than the 86.1 degree Fahrenheit maximum safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 non-coincident wet bulb temperature value that was
2 specified for the standard AP1000 site.

3 This isn't an unprecedented occurrence
4 because, in looking at the Turkey Point site, it was
5 determined that there was a similar difference between
6 the maximum non-coincident wet bulb, as defined in the
7 AP1000 DCD, and the actual site conditions.

8 The issue associated with the increased
9 wet bulb temperature is that it may affect the
10 performance and/or the design of both safety and non-
11 safety systems that use wet temperature basis for
12 determining how well they perform in hot conditions.

13 Go to the next slide. Okay. Just this
14 one.

15 The exemption request is actually to allow
16 VC Summer to use 87.3 degrees Fahrenheit as its
17 maximum safety non-coincident wet bulb temperature in
18 lieu of the 86.1 degrees that is now in the AP1000
19 DCD. In order to do that, we had to demonstrate that
20 the systems and components that were affected, or
21 potentially affected, by this temperature increase
22 would still perform acceptably with the higher
23 temperature.

24 We did a number of quantitative
25 evaluations to determine the extent of the impact. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used work that had been performed before because, the
2 Committee may remember, the original AP1000 maximum
3 safety non-coincident wet bulb temperature was 81
4 degrees, and it was increased in two steps to 86.1,
5 where it still sits.

6 There are two principal modes of impact
7 that we looked at. One was a direct effect on systems
8 that use wet bulb temperature as the measure of their
9 performance as an input into their performance, and
10 indirect effect on systems that are cooled by CCS
11 because the CCS is affected through the SWS cooling
12 tower performance, which is a function of wet bulb.

13 There are several DCD areas that were
14 looked at and assessed as to the effect on the
15 performance, the most important of which was the
16 passive containment cooling system performance. It is
17 directly impacted by change in wet bulb temperature.

18 We used WGOETHIC as a means of assessing
19 performance of the containment, and using the standard
20 WGOETHIC analysis with the 87.1-degree -- I'm sorry --
21 87.3-degree wet bulb temperature indicated that there
22 was essentially no measurably increase in containment
23 pressure for the design basis accident, but it was the
24 most restrictive.

25 The increase was in the hundredths of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degree Fahrenheit. So, our conclusion was that the
2 use of 87.3 degrees was acceptable for this particular
3 aspect of the AP1000 performance at the Summer site.

4 The next most important measure that was
5 looked at was the steaming of the IRWST and the
6 cooling of the IRWST during normal operation. The
7 steaming analysis is done assuming that PRHR is
8 actuated and the RNS heat exchanger is used to cool
9 down the IRWST with the CCS temperature at the maximum
10 imposed by the higher wet bulb temperatures.

11 We looked at this and found that, although
12 the temperature in the IRWST went up a few degrees due
13 to the increase in maximum safety wet bulb
14 temperature, that the temperature remains well below
15 saturation. So, there's no steaming to the
16 containment. This is an investment protection
17 requirement.

18 The next evaluation was the CCS
19 temperature during plant power operation. Our target
20 value for CCS temperature is 95 degrees, and the
21 maximum temperature allowable is 100 degrees. That is
22 set by the reactor coolant pump cooling water supply
23 temperature.

24 With an increase in the maximum safety wet
25 bulb temperature to 87.3 degrees, the maximum CCS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature reached is about 97.3 degrees. That
2 persists for a brief period of time, perhaps two
3 hours, and then is reduced as the wet bulb temperature
4 drops back down.

5 So, our conclusion there was that this was
6 also acceptable. It is supported by the fact that the
7 reactor coolant pumps, as you probably know, have four
8 RTDs that measure their cooling water temperature
9 during operation. These are safety-grade RTDs and
10 read out in the control room. So that, if the
11 temperature of the cooling water approaches a level of
12 concern, something can be done to bring it back down
13 to a normal level.

14 So, our conclusion was that, for normal
15 plant power operation, the 87.3 degrees was an
16 acceptable temperature.

17 MEMBER BROWN: What is the setpoint for
18 those?

19 MR. STELLA: For the reactor coolant
20 pumps?

21 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, the cooling water
22 temperature that they go off at. The reason for my
23 question being, if it's real hot, then you have now
24 allowed this number to go -- you won't be warned until
25 the number can be pretty high. And it may have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other impact. That's all.

2 MR. STELLA: I don't know the exact
3 numbers. I can give you some general numbers. I
4 think ballpark numbers, I think the reactor coolant
5 pumps normally around 150 degrees when the plant is at
6 power and they are operating at 100 percent speed.

7 MEMBER BROWN: That is the cooling water
8 temperature --

9 MR. STELLA: That is the cooling water
10 temperature inside the pump. The CCS supplies the
11 heat exchanger that cools that water as it circulates
12 through the pump.

13 A large setpoint is 180 degrees, and the
14 trip setpoint I believe is somewhere around 185.

15 MEMBER BROWN: That is a pretty high
16 number relative to 95 or 97 or 98.

17 MR. STELLA: Right.

18 MEMBER BROWN: That is the only reason I
19 bring that number up. I don't know how those numbers
20 could go higher, based on this, but it is just a point
21 of interest.

22 MR. STELLA: The next performance aspect
23 that we looked at was component cooling water system
24 temperature during cooldown. Again, that is an issue
25 because, as you cool a plant down, you bring more heat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the CCS to reject it through the service water
2 cooling towers; CCS temperature will rise. And the
3 limit there, again, is set by the reactor coolant
4 pumps. It's 100 degrees Fahrenheit for six hours or
5 less.

6 This performance criterion wasn't really
7 affected by a change in the maximum safety wet bulb
8 temperature because we used the maximum normal
9 temperature, which is the equivalent of a 1 percent
10 exceedance value. And on AP1000, it is 80.1 degrees
11 Fahrenheit. We used that number to assess cooldown
12 performance and the time-to-temperature performance,
13 which is 350 degrees to 125 degrees within 96 hours.

14 There are a couple of performance
15 requirements related to spent fuel pool temperature
16 that are also potentially affected by an increase in
17 the maximum safety wet bulb temperature. The one that
18 we found that was affected is the plant power
19 operation following a startup after a normal
20 refueling. Because your spent fuel pool has the
21 highest heat load fuel in it, you bring your plant
22 back up to power, and our analysis approach requires
23 us to use the maximum safety wet bulb temperature as
24 the input temperature to do this calculation.

25 We must keep the spent fuel temperature

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below 120 degrees Fahrenheit for this particular
2 situation. And with the 87.3 degrees Fahrenheit
3 temperature, it stays below 115 degrees. So, we met
4 that criterion.

5 There is also a full core offload or
6 emergency core offload criterion, but, again, that
7 criterion is calculated, the performance is calculated
8 on the basis of the maximum normal wet bulb
9 temperature, which is the equivalent of the 1 percent
10 exceedance value. So, the change in the zero percent
11 exceedance value did not affect the performance of the
12 systems for Summer for those situations.

13 The maximum cool water temperature at the
14 beginning of cooldown is limited to less than 88.5
15 degrees Fahrenheit. But, again, that's not affected by
16 an increase in the maximum safety temperature because
17 that is a performance criterion that is evaluated at
18 the maximum normal temperature.

19 The last performance area that would
20 potentially be affected is the performance of the
21 central chilled water system. On AP1000, we have two
22 subdivisions of the chilled water system.

23 We have a high-capacity system which
24 services most of the cooler loads in the plant during
25 plant normal operation. Those are large water-cooled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chillers that are cooled by the CCS. If the CCS
2 temperature increases due to the increased maximum
3 safety wet bulb temperature, it stays well below the
4 maximum operating temperature for the water-cooled
5 chillers. So, there's no impact on their capacity.

6 The other part of the chilled water system
7 that is affected is the low-capacity chilled water
8 system. That is serviced by two 100 percent sized
9 air-cooled chillers. Of course, the air-cooled
10 chillers themselves are not impacted by change in wet
11 bulb temperature because they respond to dry bulb
12 temperature only.

13 But the increased humidity and temperature
14 associated with the maximum safety wet bulb
15 temperature increase causes an increase in load on the
16 VBS chillers which provide cooling to the main control
17 room, the battery rooms, to maintain the conditions as
18 assumed in the safety analysis for the plant.

19 And we looked at that. We had extensive
20 margin in that capacity for those HVAC units. The
21 EPRI URD requires at least 15 percent margin. We had
22 more than that. So, we just absorbed some of that
23 margin, and by a rebalancing of the loads, there's
24 really no impact on the performance of the VBS,
25 either.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The additional load that is required does
2 not affect the load capacity chillers because they are
3 not loaded to full capacity. They are operating at
4 about 60 percent capacity at this point with all the
5 loads at maximum. So, we had plenty of capacity
6 there.

7 Just to reiterate, the systems that are
8 affected, the SWS cooling tower sizing, which would be
9 impacted by change in wet bulb temperature, is not
10 affected, actually, because we size at the 1 percent
11 maximum normal wet bulb temperature for cooldown. So,
12 that was not affected by the increase to 87.3.

13 Spent fuel cooling, except for the return
14 to power after normal refueling, was not affected, and
15 none of the steam and power conversion systems, for
16 example, the circ water system or the turbine building
17 cooling water system that supplies cooling to the
18 turbine generator loads, that was not affected by the
19 increase in maximum safety wet bulb.

20 So, the bottom line from all these
21 analyses was that the AP1000 standard systems design
22 was completely acceptable for use with the increased
23 maximum safety wet bulb temperature at the Summer
24 site. And there was no impact on the other systems
25 that used maximum normal temperature because there was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not an increase in that parameter at the Summer site
2 compared to the DCD standard value of 80.1 degrees.

3 Any questions?

4 MEMBER BROWN: Just one.

5 MR. STELLA: Yes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Excuse me. I just don't
7 remember this. This is information. I presume there
8 is a readout for the cooling system temperature in the
9 main room?

10 MR. STELLA: For the reactor coolant pump?

11 MEMBER BROWN: No, for the component
12 cooling for the system.

13 MR. STELLA: Oh, yes. Yes, we have
14 temperature readouts for both the service water system
15 temperature and the CCS temperature, and we have
16 alarms that indicate when they are verging towards
17 unacceptable temperatures. So, we know exactly what
18 is happening.

19 MEMBER BROWN: And where are those alarms
20 set? I mean 100 degrees, 92 degrees?

21 MR. STELLA: For the CCS, the alarm
22 currently is set at 95 degrees. So, during high wet
23 bulb conditions, those brief periods of time when the
24 transient takes you above the standard wet bulb
25 temperature condition, you will get an alarm that will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allow you to know that you are there. So, the
2 operator can take a look at it and look at the
3 performance of his service water system, look at the
4 cold water temperature, and make sure there's nothing
5 wrong with the performance of the service water tower,
6 either the fan isn't operating at the right speed or --

7 MEMBER BROWN: Does that run the risk of
8 having -- let's see, I've forgotten what your number
9 is. The wet bulb temperature in this case is some
10 number of degrees above --

11 MR. STELLA: 1.2 degrees above the
12 standard --

13 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, above the DCD value,
14 right?

15 MR. STELLA: Yes.

16 MEMBER BROWN: And does that mean you
17 could, then, have some, I guess, non-inconsequential,
18 but I guess they are not spurious, but they would be
19 given an alarm when, in fact, it's a number that you
20 are not concerned about?

21 MR. STELLA: Well, I think as the
22 operator, you --

23 MEMBER BROWN: As an upper margin, not a
24 good thing --

25 MR. STELLA: You would need to know when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you had this condition applying. The operator doesn't
2 normally look at the --

3 MEMBER BROWN: Let me rephrase the
4 question. Does the increased limit for wet bulb
5 temperature that you are taking in saying, hey, we've
6 got to have this, I guess I called it -- it's just a
7 higher number -- a departure, I guess for the
8 analysis, and if you actually achieve that number,
9 will you then exceed the alarm value that you have got
10 set in there now?

11 MR. STELLA: Yes, you will.

12 MEMBER BROWN: And if that is considered
13 okay, why isn't the alarm raised right above that, so
14 you don't have inadvertent alarms for something that
15 you have said is acceptable? It doesn't affect any
16 systems. It doesn't impact spent fuel or any other
17 critical systems or safety systems. Therefore, based
18 on your comments throughout this thing, why would you
19 have this alarm just go off because it went above
20 something you have already gotten agreement to have?

21 MR. STELLA: Well, I think we would like
22 the operator to be aware that we are in this --

23 MEMBER BROWN: I'm sorry. My personal
24 experience is you don't have alarms go off for what you
25 would consider potential normal operating conditions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That is the program I come from. So, you don't want
2 to distract the operators.

3 MR. STELLA: Well, I'm not sure --

4 MEMBER BROWN: That's just my own thought.
5 I'm not telling you to change anything. Excuse me.
6 I'm not asking you to, or any other thing. I was just
7 curious as to why. That just seems that is not a good
8 way to do business, to have alarms go off just to let
9 a guy be aware that it is -- I want him aware when it
10 is a problem, not when it is a non-problem.

11 MR. STELLA: Well, I think we still have a
12 chance to address that. So, we will consider your
13 comment.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

15 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins.
16 That is a human factors kind of comment.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

18 MR. CUMMINS: And we haven't gotten the
19 human factors people engaged in this yet.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Just based on what Charlie
22 just asked you --

23 MR. STELLA: Yes.

24 MEMBER BLEY: -- back to the beginning,
25 how often does this condition occur? It was pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rare, right?

2 MR. CUMMINS: It is a 100-year return
3 temperature.

4 MEMBER BLEY: So, you aren't going to have
5 alarms going off. Okay. That's what I thought.

6 MR. STELLA: Statistically, I think for a
7 60-year plant operating, like a 100-year return
8 temperature, you would see that number with a 50
9 percent probability sometime during the 60 years of
10 plant operation. I think, if you look at the
11 statistical tables, that is basically how it comes
12 out.

13 MEMBER BROWN: My comment still stands.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. STELLA: And I will consider it.

16 MEMBER BROWN: We don't ever expect this
17 to happen, but, then, how many times in the working of
18 the world do we see these things happening?

19 So, thanks.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

21 MR. STELLA: You're welcome.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Staff?

23 MS. MONROE: Well, I think what we would
24 like to do, if it is acceptable with the Committee, is
25 to go ahead and finish up the rest of Chapters 5, 6,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 9.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, of course. I guess I
3 was derailed by the questions. Go ahead, yes.

4 MS. MONROE: Well, this will be pretty
5 quick. This will move fast.

6 All right. This is Amy Monroe.

7 Again, what I am going to do is go ahead
8 and cover the additional information in Chapters 5, 6,
9 and 9 that we felt was appropriate to address the
10 Committee with outside of the wet bulb situation.

11 Actually, in Chapter 5, had we not taken
12 the wet bulb exemption, it would probably have run
13 into the same category as Chapters 4, 7, and 14.
14 There wouldn't have been anything we needed to address
15 further with the Committee.

16 In Chapter 6, again, we incorporated the
17 DCD by reference and, then, also included all the
18 standard material. As we have just finished
19 discussing, we had the wet bulb exemption that touched
20 on different parts of Chapter 6, and there are
21 portions of Chapter 6 that address chemical hazards,
22 but for us, we identified all of our chemical hazard
23 evaluations in FSAR Chapter Section 2.2.3. So, there
24 is nothing else we need to address in Chapter 6.

25 In Chapter 9, again, it is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporation by reference of the DCD and the standard
2 material. Again, the wet bulb exemption and departure
3 had some input into it.

4 The only other couple of items we wanted
5 to address in Chapter 9 deal with the service water
6 system cooling towers and just to touch on the raw
7 water system.

8 We did look at the service water system
9 cooling towers to see if they had any, based on site-
10 specific layout and having two units co-located,
11 whether there was a possible interaction with an
12 adjacent unit. We looked and determined that there
13 were no adverse impacts.

14 Raw water, while it has no safety-related
15 function in the failure of the system, will not impact
16 the ability of the safety system to perform its
17 function. We thought we would just mention the fact
18 that it utilizes the HDPE piping, and its primary
19 functions are to provide makeup water to the
20 circulating water system basins, the mechanical draft
21 cooling towers we have. It provides filtered water to
22 the surface water system cooling tower basins for
23 makeup. It provides water for the primary and
24 secondary fire water tanks for fill and makeup.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Amy, did you back up the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide that is projected somehow?

2 MS. MONROE: Which one did you ask that
3 we --

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, it was on "Questions",
5 and it looked like you were still --

6 MS. MONROE: Oh, I'm sorry.
7 I have nothing more to add.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

9 MS. MONROE: Questions?

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any questions on these
11 items?

12 (No response.)

13 If not, we'll turn to the staff then.

14 MR. HABIB: Thank you.

15 My name is Don Habib, and this is a
16 presentation for Chapters 5, 6, and 9 for the Summer
17 COL with a focus on the departure and exemption for
18 the wet bulb non-coincident temperature.

19 The staff conducting the review:

20 For Chapter 5, Steam and Power Conversion,
21 is John Budzynski. He's here today.

22 For Chapter 6, Engineered Safety Features,
23 there were two reviewers, Michelle Hayes and Shie-Jeng
24 Peng.

25 And for Chapter 9, Auxiliary Systems,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Larry Wheeler and Raul Hernandez, and Larry is here
2 today.

3 And the Project Managers are myself, Joe
4 Sebrosky, and Sujata Goetz.

5 There were six evaluations that were
6 affected by the departure. These are basically the
7 same ones listed by the applicant.

8 And the departure was to the maximum
9 safety wet bulb non-coincident air temperature by an
10 increase of 1.2 degrees, and this was based on a 100-
11 year return temperature.

12 There were two other temperature values.
13 The maximum coincident wet bulb temperature did not
14 change, and, also, the maximum dry bulb temperature.
15 They have not changed. Those are the same as in the
16 AP1000 DCD.

17 And I will turn it over now to the
18 technical reviewers.

19 MR. BUDZYNSKI: Yes, my name is John
20 Budzynski, and I did a review on Chapter 5 for the
21 normal heat removal system.

22 And I had three concerns. The first two
23 concerns were plant cooldown from 350 degrees down to
24 125 degrees in 96 hours, and the other one was keeping
25 the IRWST temperature below 120 degrees normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation. Since both these are affected by the
2 maximum normal wet bulb temperature, which wasn't
3 changed, there was no impact on these two.

4 Then, the third one was the convention of
5 steaming of the IRWST during an abnormal event, a
6 reactor trip where a PRHR is placed into service, and
7 approximately two hours later the RNS is placed into
8 service. I found no problem with keeping it below the
9 steaming point, 212 degrees.

10 Any questions?

11 (No response.)

12 No?

13 MS. HAYES: I'm Michelle Hayes. I'll talk
14 about the containment systems and the AP1000 DCD.

15 The limiting initial conditions for the
16 containment safety analysis were the maximum dry bulb
17 with a coincident wet bulb, and neither of those
18 values changed. But just to be safe, Summer performed
19 an analysis where they combined the non-coincident wet
20 bulb temperature with the maximum dry bulb, which, in
21 effect, changed the relative humidity from 31 percent
22 to 34 percent, and they reran the analysis, the double
23 -ended cold leg break, which gave the peak pressure,
24 and demonstrated that it was the second significant
25 figure that changed. And so, the DCD only reported

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values to the first significant figure. So,
2 essentially, there was no change to what was reported
3 in the DCD.

4 And this is expected because the
5 containment heat removal is dominate by the
6 evaporative cooling, and during this accident we have
7 the water coming over the top. So, you would expect
8 the external relative humidity to have a minimal
9 effect.

10 The staff ran confirmatory analysis with
11 CONTAIN, which is what we used during the AP1000 DCD
12 review, and reached the same conclusion. And, then,
13 we also reran the air-only cooling analysis to
14 demonstrate that the containment pressure could be
15 maintained below the design value for seven days with
16 no PCS water released.

17 So, this departure had no impact on the
18 containment review.

19 And next up is Peng.

20 MR. PENG: Hi. My name is Shie-Jeng Peng,
21 again.

22 To evaluate the impact of the departure on
23 the control room habitability systems, I started to
24 look at the design document. I find that the wet bulb
25 safety temperature is the one used for everything to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculate their heat load for low-capacity the chilled
2 water system. And this system is also used by the
3 VBS. That is the nuclear island non-radioactivity
4 regulation system. This system is used by the main
5 control room HVAC if the AC power is available.

6 The next slide.

7 We had some questions. I had a response
8 from the applicant that was very clear. First, they
9 said their design calculation does already bound the
10 condition which raised the wet bulb temperature.
11 Also, they said they have margin to cover any other
12 uncertainties.

13 So, staff go ahead to audit their
14 calculation note and conduct a public meeting. Staff
15 finds that the applicant has provided reasonable
16 assurance that the increase of the wet bulb
17 temperature of 1.2 degrees will not have any safety-
18 significant impact on the control room habitability.

19 MR. WHEELER: I'm Larry Wheeler, Chapter 9
20 reviewer.

21 A little bit of a systems review here.
22 Spent fuel pool cooling and central chilled water
23 systems are cooled by component cooling. Component
24 cooling is cooled by service water. So, with the wet
25 bulb at 84 degrees or less, normal CCS temperature is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less than 95. As the wet bulb temperature increases,
2 the CCS temperature increases.

3 Calculations were reviewed by the staff at
4 the audit. The same methodology was used to support
5 the wet bulb changes in the AP1000 Rev. 16 and, also,
6 more recently, the Rev. 17 due to the lead COL. No
7 equipment changes were needed due to the wet bulb
8 change to 87.3.

9 Next slide.

10 For spent fuel pool cooling, the design
11 parameters of spent fuel pool is less than 120. The
12 CCS water temperature rises from 97 to 97.3. It's a
13 delta of .3 due to the increase in the wet bulb going
14 to 87.3. With a CCS water temperature of 97.3, spent
15 fuel pool temperature remains below 115. Staff
16 concludes the spent fuel pool remains within design
17 parameters of less than 120.

18 Next slide.

19 Component cooling system. The AP1000 DCD
20 states that a normal CCS supply temperature to plant
21 components is no more than 100 degrees. As previously
22 stated, normal CCS water temperature is less than 95
23 with the wet bulb at 84 degrees or less. As
24 previously stated, CCS water temperature rises from 97
25 to 97.3. That is a delta of .3.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The higher wet bulb temperature conditions
2 are expected to be of short durations, a period of
3 less than two hours, estimated to occur 30 hours per
4 year. And I think that was one of the questions:
5 what kind of duration are we talking about, this
6 higher wet bulb temperature? It is somewhere around
7 less than 30 occurrences per year. And that was in
8 the RAI response.

9 Next slide.

10 As previously stated, reactor coolant pump
11 motors are limited to 100 degrees for six hours. The
12 CCS RTNSS functions for Mode 5 and 6 is to remove
13 decay heat. For these modes, there is significantly
14 lower heat loads and no RCPs are operating. Reactor
15 coolant system cooldown uses the 80.1 wet bulb for
16 CCS. Staff concludes that CCS remains within design
17 parameters less than 100 degrees.

18 Next slide.

19 The central chilled water system supplies
20 chilled water to various HVAC systems. These are non-
21 safety. It consists of two closed loop subsystems,
22 the high-capacity chilled water and the low-capacity
23 chilled water.

24 The high-capacity chilled water has water-
25 cooled and air-cooled chillers, the majority of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant HVAC loads, radwaste, control access, and the
2 auxiliary building.

3 Low-capacity chilled water only has air-
4 cooled chillers. It supplies the nuclear island
5 nonradioactive ventilation system, the main control
6 room, the CVS makeup pump unit coolers, and the normal
7 RHR compartment unit coolers.

8 Next slide.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Go back one slide.

10 MR. WHEELER: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Go back. One more.

12 What does that first bullet mean? What
13 are we talking about? Are you talking about the exit
14 temperature of the --

15 MR. WHEELER: This is the component
16 cooling --

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- CCW water coming out of
18 the pump? Is it 100 degrees? That's all?

19 MR. WHEELER: The reactor coolant pump
20 motors are limited to 100 degrees for six hours. This
21 is the component cooling side.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So, that's the
23 outlet from the heat exchanger --

24 MR. WHEELER: This is downstream of the
25 heat exchanger. This is the water going to the RCP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 motors. That's their limit, is 100 degrees for no more
2 than six hours.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: And the rest of the time,
4 what does it run at?

5 MR. WHEELER: No, this is their limit.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: I know that. I'm just
7 asking, does it run at 99 degrees the rest of the
8 time?

9 MR. WHEELER: Normally, it runs less than
10 95. As you get up into this higher wet bulb, you're
11 going to approach 97.3.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. That just seems
13 awfully low to me. I'm just staggered that the CCW
14 outlet temperature is less than 100 degrees under
15 normal operating conditions. That's amazing.

16 MR. WHEELER: What we're saying is, under
17 these upset conditions where these high wet bulb
18 conditions exist, around 30 times a year, you're going
19 to approach 97.3 degrees. So, we still have about a
20 3-degree margin to this 100 --

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: I know. I was just
22 surprised that the temperature was that low. It seems
23 awfully low for the CCW water coming out of the
24 reactor coolant pumps.

25 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That is the inlet temperature, 100 degrees
2 inlet temperature.

3 MR. WHEELER: It's the CC inlet
4 temperature.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. It's not the
6 outlet.

7 MR. WHEELER: It's not the outlet.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Much better. Thank
9 you.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. WHEELER: CCS supplies --

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: But what it literally says
13 is the reactor coolant pump motors limit. And I
14 figured there's no way in the world that that motor
15 could be limited to 100 degrees. So, it's the inlet
16 temperature. Well, I should have figured that out, I
17 guess, but --

18 MR. WHEELER: Yes, because we're talking
19 component cooling water system supply to the RCP
20 motors.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

22 MR. WHEELER: Sorry for the confusion.

23 MEMBER BROWN: It's 100 degrees going into
24 the cooling coil on the pump?

25 MR. WHEELER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, yes.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

3 MR. WHEELER: For CCS.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

5 MEMBER BROWN: That makes a whole lot more
6 sense.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, but, I mean,
8 literally, it said the motors. I know that wasn't
9 right. So, then, I asked him, was it the outlet, and
10 I thought he said yes. But, no, it's the inlet. Okay.
11 Fine.

12 MR. WHEELER: The inlet water supply to
13 the motors.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

15 MR. WHEELER: Back to slide 13.

16 The nuclear island nonradioactive
17 ventilation system is the only HVAC system designed to
18 accommodate the maximum safety temperature limit. The
19 higher maximum safety ambient wet bulb temperature of
20 87.3 can be accommodated with available capacity
21 margin of the chillers.

22 The HVAC calculations were reviewed by the
23 staff at the audit. Essentially, their calculations
24 originally had 164-ton load and it was changed to a
25 182 tons. And the equipment is rated at 300 tons.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, there is no equipment change required. So, they
2 essentially ate into their margin.

3 The VBS air-handling unit has cooling coil
4 and system margin. And the staff concludes that the
5 VBS has adequate system margins.

6 Next slide.

7 The staff concludes for these three
8 systems that the increase in maximum safety wet bulb
9 non-coincidental air temperature from 86.1 to 87.3 is
10 acceptable because the spent fuel pool is less than
11 120; the CCS is less than 100, and existing margins
12 remain adequate.

13 Any questions?

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: CCS meaning the inlet
15 temperature. Okay.

16 MR. WHEELER: That's right.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: What happens to the pump
18 if you go above 100-degree F inlet water temperature?

19 MR. WHEELER: That I would have to refer
20 to Westinghouse.

21 MR. STELLA: I can address that.

22 If you go up above 100 degrees water
23 temperature, it is not an immediate, instantaneous
24 problem with the pump. However, this is a design
25 limit that Curtiss-Wright has given us for this pump.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They allow us --

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Would the heat exchanger
3 just start boiling in there? Would it get too hot
4 that it won't cool the pump?

5 MR. STELLA: You would approach closer to
6 the pump operating limit for the maximum cooling water
7 temperature in the pump internal cooling system that
8 circulates through the heat exchanger that is cooled
9 by CCS.

10 And a transient in the system could
11 possibly get you to the point where you would either
12 trigger the high temperature alarm or in rare cases
13 you would get the high-temperature trip of the pump.
14 And when that happens, it also trips the reactor.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, you don't want to do
16 that.

17 MR. STELLA: So, we have to protect those
18 reactor coolant pumps, so that the limit is there for
19 investment protection, basically.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else?

22 (No response.)

23 All right. Thank you.

24 MR. SEBROSKY: Yes, we have a couple other
25 presentations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

2 MR. SEBROSKY: We need to go through a
3 summary of the 5, 6, and 9.

4 This slide, slide 15, is meant to provide
5 the ACRS with an overview of the additional
6 determinations that the staff has to make in order to
7 grant the exemption.

8 The first bullet, if you go to 10 CFR Part
9 52, Appendix D, and where Rev. 18 will eventually be
10 codified, if the Commission agrees to it, there is a
11 Section IV.A.2.d that says that the applicant must
12 demonstrate compliance with the site parameters. In
13 this case, they do not. As discussed, the DCD Rev. 18
14 value is 86.1 degrees Fahrenheit, and you have a 1.2-
15 degree different at Summer.

16 So, in the process, what that takes you to
17 is there is a requirement in Section VIII.A.4 on four
18 of the determinations that the staff needs to make in
19 order to grant the exemption. The second and third
20 sub-bullet, most of the Committee I am sure are aware
21 of it, there are steps in this process that eventually
22 get you back to 50.12.

23 So, you have to make the determinations
24 that the requirements in 50.12 have been met and the
25 special circumstances that the staff determine were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 met is that it is not needed to meet the underlying
2 purpose of the rule. The applicant has demonstrated
3 that the underlying purpose of the rule is that the
4 AP1000 unit can operate safely at that high
5 temperature. The staff believes or the staff has
6 found that that underlying purpose has been met.

7 The first and fourth sub-bullets are
8 unique to the AP1000 or unique to certified designs
9 and, essentially, gets to deviating from a standard
10 design. If you look at the four sub-bullets, special
11 circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may
12 result from the reduction in standardization.

13 The staff found that, as was discussed,
14 there is no change to the standard design as a result
15 of this higher temperature. So, therefore, we made
16 the determination that the first and fourth
17 requirements are met.

18 So, those are the determinations that the
19 staff documented in Section 9.2.2 of the Safety
20 Evaluation.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is this the same set of
22 determinations that is done if you have an exceedance
23 of the site seismic envelope, but you go and show that
24 in the plant it doesn't --

25 MR. SEBROSKY: I would have to take a look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the specifics of that.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I think we had that
3 discussion in the case of Vogtle, didn't we?

4 MR. SEBROSKY: I would have to talk with
5 Ravi. It gets to whether or not it is codified in
6 what we call Tier 1 of the application. If it is a
7 Tier 1 requirement in the DCD, it essentially requires
8 these four things. So, with the specifics, Mr. Ray, I
9 would have to go back and make sure that that envelope
10 that you're talking about was a Tier 1.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: But could I get an answer
12 on that tomorrow?

13 MR. SEBROSKY: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Because, you know, we had
15 the discussion about the part of the spectrum. There's
16 a --

17 MR. SEBROSKY: An exceedance.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

19 MR. SEBROSKY: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: And I just don't remember
21 us addressing these points.

22 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins.

23 In the case of seismic, the way we wrote
24 the DCD is, if the site spectra is not bounded, then
25 you have an opportunity to compare the spectra at four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different integral building points.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

3 MR. CUMMINS: And if you're bounded in
4 those four critical building points, you're done.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, it's a built-in way of
6 dealing with an exceedance?

7 MR. CUMMINS: Yes. It might not deal with
8 all exceedances, but it will deal with tiny ones.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. All right. Maybe
10 that answers the question then, Joe.

11 MR. SEBROSKY: You think it does?

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Uh-hum.

13 MR. SEBROSKY: We are done with the wet
14 bulb, but we would still like to go through 5, 6, and
15 9 --

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

17 MR. SEBROSKY: -- to talk about those, the
18 site-specific evaluations.

19 Chapter 5, it is all incorporated by
20 reference in the standard information with the
21 exception, as Amy Monroe mentioned, of departure on
22 the maximum safety wet bulb.

23 Don, do you want to cover Chapter 6?

24 MR. HABIB: For Chapter 6, there were only
25 two items. One was the wet bulb, which affected the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment system analysis and the control room
2 habitability analysis. And the other item had to do
3 with the item we covered this morning, the
4 concentrations of chemicals from a release for control
5 room habitability.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Oh, gee, let's have that
7 discussion again.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. HABIB: Thank you.

10 MR. SEBROSKY: Actually, Chapter 9, as the
11 Subcommittee is aware, is a big chapter, and there is
12 an awful lot of site-specific information in it. But
13 there's very little that we think rises to the level of
14 ACRS attention.

15 If you go to slide 18, Don, on the slides,
16 slide 18, the highlighted sections have a discussion
17 of the departures, specifically 9.1.3 and 9.2.2 that
18 we talked about.

19 We did not think that we needed to provide
20 a presentation on the service water system. We do
21 have people here to answer any questions you might
22 have.

23 If you go to the next slide, just going
24 through these sections, again, we highlighted the
25 section that has the departure in it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The raw water system on this slide 19 is
2 highlighted. Amy Monroe provided a discussion of
3 that, and we have some slides at the end of this that
4 give our perspective on the raw water system.

5 If you go to slide 20, you see it is
6 essentially all standard in IBR with the exception of
7 the nuclear island nonradioactive ventilation system.

8 There is some additional information that is provided
9 on that system.

10 If you go to the next slide, again, this
11 is just a highlight of all the other sections. We
12 don't have any prepared presentations on any of the
13 site-specific information in it.

14 If you go to the next slide, I would like
15 to turn it over to Larry Wheeler to discuss the raw
16 water.

17 MR. WHEELER: Yes, the raw water is non-
18 safety and it is not-RTNSS. Raw water intake
19 structure includes three non-safety pumps which pump
20 some filtered water from the Monticello Reservoir to
21 the circ water cooling towers, and it's alternate
22 supply to the service water cooling towers by a
23 crosstie.

24 A nearby offsite water treatment facility
25 provides filtered water to the demineralizer water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment system, the fire protection, the normal
2 service water cooling towers, and, then, other
3 miscellaneous users.

4 Availability controls, 2.4, exist for the
5 service water system for Modes 5 and 6. That is from
6 the AP1000 DCD.

7 Next slide.

8 Raw water shared systems for Unit 2 and 3,
9 which includes the offsite water treatment, which is
10 about 1,000 gpm water supply. It's a 400,000-acre-foot
11 reservoir. This is adequate to support the seven-day
12 shutdown operations.

13 It also consists of three 50 percent
14 capacity raw water pumps to support circ water and,
15 also, alternate for service water.

16 Two hundred percent capacity screen wash
17 pumps. Two of the three raw water pumps and discharge
18 valves are diesel-backed. Traveling screens and
19 screen wash pumps are also diesel-backed. HDPE
20 underground piping is being planned to be used at this
21 site.

22 Next slide.

23 Raw water has redundancy with the raw
24 water pumps to support cold shutdown. Reliable
25 materials are being utilized consistent with industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good practices. Raw water is nonradioactive.
2 Contamination is not credible.

3 Next slide.

4 The staff review summary is GDC 2 and 4
5 have been satisfied. Staff concludes their raw water
6 system meets all applicable regulations. It is
7 considered highly reliable to support cold shutdown.

8 That is the end of my presentation.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: I was just trying to see if
10 I understood. Where do the liquid discharges go to
11 from the plant?

12 MR. WHEELER: You would have to ask the
13 applicant that question.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Where do the liquid waste
15 discharges go to? The processed stuff, where does it
16 go?

17 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, this is Tim Schmidt,
18 SCE&G.

19 The wastes go to a wastewater system that
20 discharges to the Parr Reservoir.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Say it again, the last
22 part?

23 MR. SCHMIDT: The wastes go to a
24 wastewater system that discharges to the Parr
25 Reservoir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So, you're
2 discharging to the reservoir the processed, I
3 understand, but I was just listening to the business
4 about its not being credible that there was
5 radioactive contamination of that raw water system.
6 Not being credible is a strong statement.

7 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, this is Tim Schmidt
8 again.

9 I thought we were talking about -- I was
10 mistaken. The discharge, the wastes go to -- we're
11 talking about --

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: I assume it goes to the
13 river, doesn't it?

14 MR. LaBORDE: This is Jamie LaBorde.

15 Are you asking about the ties of the
16 system to understand how or why we don't have a
17 potential for contamination?

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is there no liquid release
19 of processed water from this site at all?

20 MR. LaBORDE: Yes, we have a release, but
21 it doesn't --

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Where does it go?

23 MR. LaBORDE: It goes into the cooling
24 tower blowdown, which, then, goes down to Parr
25 Reservoir. So, we release, basically, into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blowdown line, although we go through a reservoir
2 first.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, if, hypothetically,
4 there was any contamination in that released, it would
5 go to the reservoir, which is where the raw water
6 system comes from, doesn't it?

7 MR. LaBORDE: No, raw water is coming from
8 Monticello.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Yes. All right. I
10 got the two mixed up. To me, the river is that
11 reservoir that you are referring to.

12 MR. LaBORDE: The Parr Reservoir is on the
13 river.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right. That's right.
15 So, ultimately, it goes out the river to the ocean?

16 MEMBER RYAN: After a while.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

18 (Laughter.)

19 I mean there's no Dead Sea in South
20 Carolina. It goes to the ocean.

21 So, I can now agree with the idea that the
22 raw water system has no credible source of
23 contamination. But that was the problem I was having.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: But that is drawing from
25 Monticello Reservoir, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right, not the one
2 that he is talking about, which, to me, it's the river.
3 It's just a reservoir in that --

4 DR. HINZE: To a wide place in the river.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: A wide place in the river,
6 yes, but it's the river.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Where does Unit 1
9 discharge to, to Monticello or to the Parr Reservoir?

10 MR. LaBORDE: Unit 1 also discharges into
11 Parr Reservoir. It discharges, technically, it
12 discharges into the penstocks at Fairfield pump
13 storage, and it is allowed to discharge only when we
14 are in the generate mode and greater than, I believe
15 it is 40 percent power on the unit, that it is going
16 into its penstock.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. All that makes
18 sense now. Thank you.

19 Now anything else?

20 (No response.)

21 Okay. All right. So, now it's quarter to
22 4:00, but we're going to try to finish today's agenda,
23 if it doesn't take us too long here to do that.

24 So, I believe we have now Chapters 3 and
25 9.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Three and 19.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Nineteen. Thank you, Mike.

3 I'm getting a little foggy, I guess, but I
4 have been looking forward to this PRA discussion. I
5 have been looking forward to listening to it, not
6 engaging in it.

7 MS. MONROE: At this point, we would like
8 to discuss both Chapters 3 and 19. There's a little
9 bit of overlap there, so we wanted to cover them at
10 the same time.

11 In Chapter 3, we were discussing the
12 design of structures, components, equipment, and
13 systems. Again, we incorporated the DCD by reference,
14 and all the standard material was incorporated.

15 There are some site-specific supplements
16 in the following sections, and we wanted to touch
17 briefly on those.

18 And 3.3 discusses the wind and tornado
19 loading designs. And as we confirmed in our analysis
20 in Section 2.3, all the site parameters are bounded
21 and meet the DCD interface requirements.

22 For flooding, that is the Case 2, as
23 discussed in Section 2.4 this morning. We meet the
24 design requirements of the DCD.

25 For turbine --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Just to jump ahead a little,
2 those interface requirements are the place you look to
3 see, also, if your PRA is adequate in those areas, if
4 their PRA is adequate for this stage?

5 MS. MONROE: Yes.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

7 MS. MONROE: For the turbine buildings, we
8 meet the DCD multi-unit siting requirements both by
9 distance and by the spacing. We also looked at Unit
10 1, and it has been evaluated and determined not to
11 have an impact on the Units 2 and 3.

12 For seismic design, and here's where I'm
13 going to read because I'll confuse myself in a
14 heartbeat and I'll always get the acronyms wrong, but
15 SCE&G has provided a comparison of the site-specific
16 ground motion response spectra, or GMRS, to the AP1000
17 hardrock high-frequency, HRHF, spectra and the
18 certified seismic design response spectra, or the
19 CSDRS.

20 And while the site-specific horizontal and
21 vertical GMRS does exceed the standard AP1000 CSDRS,
22 at high frequencies it is completely bounded by the
23 AP1000 HRHF spectrum. And it is, therefore,
24 considered to be acceptable.

25 For waterproofing material, we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 utilizing the sheet-type material, as discussed in the
2 DCD, as one of the options for acceptable
3 waterproofing design.

4 In Chapter 19, we again incorporated the
5 DCD by reference and all standard material. There was
6 a site-specific external events evaluation that was
7 performed. It addressed winds, floods,
8 transportation, and nearby facility accidents and
9 fires.

10 The high wind evaluation included
11 tornadoes, hurricanes and extratropical cyclone
12 sources. The frequency for both the tornadoes and
13 hurricanes was calculated and determined to be bounded
14 by the AP1000 DCD. For extratropical cyclones, the
15 frequency was calculated and determined to be slightly
16 higher than that assumed in the DCD. But because the
17 plant is actually designed for wind speed much greater
18 than we would expect to see in cyclones in this area,
19 the risk was determined to be negligible and,
20 therefore, acceptable.

21 Floods, again, the Chapter 2 evaluation
22 showed that the flooding is not considered to be a
23 likely risk due to the plant siting.

24 Transportation accidents, including
25 aviation, marine, railway, and truck, and the nearby

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility accidents, including the pipeline that runs
2 down by the Broad River, were evaluated in Chapter 2
3 and determined either not to be applicable or that the
4 frequency or risk was bounded by the DCD.

5 Fires, it was determined that the distance
6 between the fire source and the plant --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: How far is the pipeline?

8 Remind me.

9 MS. MONROE: It runs down by the Broad
10 River.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: By the railway line?

12 MS. MONROE: Right. By the railway line,
13 correct.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a natural gas
15 pipeline?

16 MS. MONROE: Correct.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And Bechtel did some
18 analysis of this? Yes, right.

19 MS. MONROE: Correct.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. I read the
21 analysis, but what was the conclusion, that the
22 pressure wave was much lower, right, than 1 psi?

23 MS. MONROE: Let me fall back on my
24 Bechtel friends.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, this 4200 feet is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you're appealing to there?

2 MR. PATTON: This is Dan Patton from
3 Bechtel.

4 Yes, the conclusion was that the pressure
5 wave at the near safety-related system structure
6 component was much less than 1 psi.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you took only the
8 natural gas to the first shutoff valve, right, in
9 this?

10 MR. PATTON: Yes, that's correct.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you assumed that if
12 there was a break or a leak, that the thing would shut
13 off?

14 MR. PATTON: There were a couple of
15 assumptions made. One was that the amount of gas that
16 would be released over a 10-minute period was allowed
17 to form a cloud, and that was transported and
18 exploded, the vapor cloud explosion.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the amount, you
20 chose 10 minutes because your isolation valves would
21 close, right?

22 MR. PATTON: That's correct.

23 MEMBER BLEY: So, do they close
24 automatically?

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, the block valves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They're supposed to if they can detect the leak, yes.
2 Sometimes they can't.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: It would be a break,
4 actually, I assume, that would generate --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, they assume
6 critical flow, I think, and it's a double-ended
7 guillotine.

8 There was quite a margin or what was it?
9 Can you remind us?

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Where did he go?

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: They are looking at
12 that.

13 MS. MONROE: He's checking.

14 MEMBER BLEY: And while you are looking,
15 it was not treated probabilistically. It was just
16 assumed that it would isolate in 10 minutes?

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. It was just a
18 break, yes, 10 minutes.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: In a list of external
20 events, I would ordinarily expect to see seismic. It
21 is not listed there because why?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's in 1955.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Wrong section, huh? Okay.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: If we get the answer
25 later, you can carry on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Well, while we're waiting
2 for this -- I'm sorry -- but you don't have a briefing
3 on 19 --

4 MR. SEBROSKY: Staff does.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, but you don't?

6 MS. MONROE: I don't, correct.

7 MEMBER BLEY: But you didn't seismic
8 because?

9 MS. MONROE: I knew it was already going
10 to be addressed by the staff, and we didn't want to say
11 the same things.

12 The only other item on this, while we are
13 waiting to hear back on the pipeline information, was
14 dealing with fires. It was determined that the
15 distance between the fire source and the plant allowed
16 for us to draw the conclusion that the fire did not
17 pose a hazard due to the hazard?

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: What was the fire
19 source?

20 MS. MONROE: The fire source would be
21 considered like a forest fire.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, okay.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Anything else,
24 Amy?

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: The hazard, what is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation? Is there anything on heat radiation and
2 things like that from a fire source? I mean it's like
3 this 1 psi thing with the pressure wave? Is there
4 something like that?

5 MS. MONROE: I do not know the answer to
6 that. I would have to check.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, I am just wondering
8 how the fire poses a hazard. By radiation? Somebody
9 should know that, right?

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you know, one way
11 would be if you had a safety-related offsite ultimate
12 heat sink, not offsite, but an ultimate heat sink
13 source, water source, that would be affected by a
14 fire.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: I am just wondering how
16 they determined that a fire is not --

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. I thought you were
18 asking, how could it be a hazard anywhere? It would
19 be hard, but it would have to be something that was, I
20 would think, at a greater distance from the plant
21 itself.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: But is there a
23 regulation?

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Not that I know of.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: If this is this, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's okay.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: If it's not, it's not
4 okay.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's a heck of a threat to
6 the offsite power source, but, of course, that's not
7 what we're talking about here. Offsite power is often
8 lost due to fires, I mean relatively often.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Usually, from the lightning
10 that starts the fire.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: No, not in California, it's
12 not.

13 MEMBER RYAN: In South Carolina it could
14 be lightning.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: It could be lightning,
16 sure, but whatever causes it, if the fire burns near
17 the plant, you lose offsite power.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, who did this fire
19 analysis, I mean, evaluated the fire? I mean with
20 winds, floods, the other accidents, we have some --

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: I think we may have an
22 answer here first before we answer.

23 MS. RICHMOND: Right.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, okay.

25 MS. RICHMOND: We did two different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios for it. The first one was released 10
2 minutes, and, basically, really conservatively, we
3 didn't disperse that over 10 minutes. It released over
4 a million pounds and we counted it as 2.7 million
5 pounds of TNT and blew it right there. And we still
6 had over 700 feet of safe distance left.

7 And the second one, what we did was
8 release this over time and travel the cloud. This one
9 we had a distance to the lower flammable limit. And
10 after that, you know, it wouldn't catch fire. That was
11 511 meters or 1677 feet. So, there was over 3,000
12 feet safe separation for any kind of fire.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you released this
14 amount between the block valves, the all natural gas
15 between the block valves?

16 MS. RICHMOND: Basically, the way it was
17 done is we assumed -- we didn't assume the valve
18 shutoff. We assumed that was the source just rushing
19 out over the time period.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, why did you
21 choose --

22 MS. RICHMOND: We didn't even consider
23 that conservatively. We just let a huge mass of the
24 natural gas come out.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, how much was that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared to the mass between the block valves?

2 MS. RICHMOND: We didn't do the
3 calculation of the actual mass between the valves. I
4 can tell you it was significant. It was --

5 MEMBER BLEY: The only problem with this
6 for me is --

7 MS. RICHMOND: -- a million pounds.

8 MEMBER BLEY: -- if the valves work like
9 they ought to, this is way too much.

10 MS. RICHMOND: Right.

11 MEMBER BLEY: And if they don't work like
12 they ought to, I don't know why they close in 10
13 minutes. So, you could have an awful lot more.

14 (Laughter.)

15 So, you're in between here.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: I don't know. I mean
17 these valves are put a fair distance apart.

18 MS. RICHMOND: 1.33 miles is the distance
19 from the breakpoint to the valve, is 1.33 miles.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, the upstream valve.
21 What about the downstream valve?

22 MS. RICHMOND: Where we took the break at
23 was end the pipeline because that was at the Parr
24 combustion turbine. So, it doesn't keep on going. You
25 have only got one source feeding into it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, it is just coming --

2 MS. RICHMOND: Right, it is not a
3 continual pipeline.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So, it is 1.3
5 miles in --

6 MS. RICHMOND: To that one.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, that's what, 12-inch
8 pipe or something?

9 MS. RICHMOND: Twelve-inch, right.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, we will work it
11 out.

12 MS. RICHMOND: Right.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: What's the pressure?

14 MS. RICHMOND: I believe it's 700 psi.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, 700 psi, 1.3
16 miles, 12-inch pipe, and you released how many pounds?

17 MS. RICHMOND: 1.2 million pounds.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: 1.2 million pounds.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: You need to have the line
20 diameter, don't you?

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, it's 12-inch. Yes,
22 it's fine.

23 MEMBER BLEY: So, you're talking 7,000
24 cubic feet or so. That's a lot more than --

25 MS. RICHMOND: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Okay. I think
2 that tells us.

3 MS. RICHMOND: Right. And we didn't even
4 travel that. As it is coming out, and it was right
5 here, and we blew off that.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: I mean, what was, if you
7 broke it, what was the temperature it got to?
8 Presumably, it goes into critical flow, right?

9 MS. RICHMOND: Uh-hum.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, it's about a sound
11 speed of, what, 350 meters per second or something,
12 roughly?

13 MS. RICHMOND: Yes.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: I can do it on the back
15 of an envelope, I think. It has to be that, roughly.
16 How much was the velocity that you got? So, it will
17 be critical flow.

18 MS. RICHMOND: Right.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, the speed of sound
20 is roughly 300 to 400 meters per second, somewhere
21 there.

22 The only thing, I'm looking for the
23 temperature of the release.

24 MS. RICHMOND: Okay. Let me see, the
25 temperature?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because it expands and
2 cools off.

3 MEMBER BLEY: It must build up a pretty
4 good static charge rushing out there.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, the density will
6 be higher than air, right?

7 MS. RICHMOND: Right.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: It will be like a couple
9 of kilograms per meter cubed, I would imagine, even
10 though natural gas is light. So, I'm just trying to
11 figure out whether it will form a cloud or stay near
12 there.

13 What you did is you basically just burnt
14 it all? Did it all go or?

15 MS. RICHMOND: Right.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: It all went? So, there
17 was no issue between UFL, AFL?

18 MS. RICHMOND: For one of the cases, all
19 of it went. We just assumed all of it went,
20 conservatively.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Yes. I think, if
22 you assume that, all this doesn't matter.

23 MS. RICHMOND: Right. It was very
24 conservative, the way it was done.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Fair enough.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Given that the valves
2 actually close, it was very conservative.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, the valves.

4 Is there one block valve only or is there
5 a block valve --

6 MS. RICHMOND: That I don't know. I know
7 that the end was the Parr combustion turbines, and,
8 then, there was one 1.3 miles, and I'm not sure of the
9 spacing thereafter for the block valves, the next one.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

11 MS. RICHMOND: I'm not sure what distance
12 that would be.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: 1.2 million pounds.

14 MS. RICHMOND: Exactly.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Thanks.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Now where we in this? We
17 were about to do something more when I interrupted.

18 MS. MONROE: We were talking about the
19 fire hazards.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right, the heating
21 threat.

22 MS. MONROE: And I needed to go back and
23 look through the FSAR and get back and provide Mr.
24 Banerjee an answer.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, I don't think it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was an issue. I just wanted to know what was the
2 criteria for saying it's okay.

3 MS. MONROE: What was the specific
4 criteria, I will double-check and get you that
5 criteria.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, one might imagine that
8 the issue of heat load on the plant from an
9 approaching forest fire was not addressed on the basis
10 that it wouldn't be a threat. But who knows? We will
11 see.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, this site is
13 surrounded by water. It's not like California where
14 the fires come --

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: I agree. I doubt very much
16 that I would see that as a possibility, but you asked
17 the question.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Yes, I just want
19 to know.

20 MEMBER RYAN: There is a lot of pine
21 forests. It really depends on what the clearing looks
22 like local to the plant,

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. The heat is not
24 insignificant, but it is not anything like --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: You should have gone and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at the site and seen where there could have
2 been a forest fire.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

4 MEMBER RYAN: I can get there in a half-
5 hour.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you.

8 Are we finished with your part, Amy?

9 MS. MONROE: I'm concluded now, yes.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: I don't know. It sort of
11 got into a desultory process here. Let's move on,
12 shall we, then, to the staff?

13 MR. GALLETTA: All right, for the staff's
14 presentation on Chapter 3 and Chapter 19, PRA, my name
15 is Tom Galletta. I'm with AP1000 Branch.

16 Also in the room, we have Terri Spicher.
17 Terri had Chapter 3, PM for Chapter 3. And I was PM
18 for Chapter 19, PRA.

19 To my right, we have Bret Tegeler and
20 Vaughn Thomas for Chapter 3 and Malcolm Patterson,
21 tech staff, for Chapter 19, PRA.

22 The items that we feel rise to the level
23 of attention for ACRS, one for each chapter
24 highlighted in yellow here under seismic design and
25 one in Chapter 19 on external events.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And at this point, I will turn it over to
2 Vaughn for the Chapter 3.

3 MR. THOMAS: Good afternoon.

4 My name is Vaughn Thomas. To my right is
5 Bret Tegeler. We both reviewed VC Summer FSAR.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: We have to be able to pick
7 this up on the microphone. So, if you would raise
8 your voice just a little higher, please?

9 MR. THOMAS: Yes. Good afternoon.

10 My name is Vaughn Thomas from NRODE. To
11 my right is Bret Tegeler. We both reviewed VC Summer
12 application.

13 And there were two issues that, because it
14 is a hard rock site, we wanted to make sure that we
15 see a comparison of the site-specific GRMS compared to
16 the HRHF and the certified seismic design response
17 spectra, and to make sure to determine whether there
18 were exceedances.

19 And we can see that the applicant provided
20 us a comparison of the site-specific ground motion
21 response spectra compared to the hardrock high-
22 frequency spectra and the certified design response
23 spectra. And in reviewing that FSAR and that
24 comparison, we identified that there were exceedances
25 in both the horizontal and the vertical range.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, you saw that it is entirely bounded by the
2 AP1000 hardrock high-frequency spectra. And as a
3 result, the staff concluded the high-frequency seismic
4 input was evaluated in the AP1000 DCD and considered
5 to be non-damaging.

6 Next slide.

7 DR. HINZE: What would a narrower error
8 envelope look like on that?

9 MR. TEGELER: On which? I'm sorry, which
10 spectra?

11 DR. HINZE: On your results.

12 MR. TEGELER: Well, Summer didn't perform
13 site-specific analysis. So, we don't have results of
14 site-specific, an evaluation for the six key locations
15 for the nuclear island.

16 What you are seeing on this plot is a
17 comparison of the -- you were talking about the error
18 in the site calculations?

19 DR. HINZE: They hit the hardrock. So,
20 they didn't have to go to the six alternative sites,
21 right?

22 MR. TEGELER: Correct.

23 DR. HINZE: So, you didn't have to do
24 that, right?

25 MR. TEGELER: They were essentially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bounded by the Westinghouse --

2 DR. HINZE: Right, right. But what would
3 the Summer -- could you put an error envelope on the
4 Summer GMRS?

5 MR. TEGELER: I'm sure there is. Our
6 Branch does not review the development of the site. I
7 wonder if Yong Li -- that's a Chapter 2 issue. So, I
8 am wondering, we do have some Chapter 2 support here.

9 Yong, can you perhaps comment?

10 MR. LI: What's the question. I'm sorry.
11 Could you repeat the question?

12 DR. HINZE: Yes. The question is, what
13 does an error envelope look like on the Summer GMRS?

14 MR. LI: Error?

15 DR. HINZE: Error envelope. You know, is
16 this a perfect GMRS?

17 MR. LI: Yes, it is a site-specific GMRS
18 for the hardrock site at the Summer site.

19 Sorry. I am Yong Li. I'm a seismologist
20 at RGS2.

21 DR. HINZE: So, there's no error envelope?

22 MR. LI: Error? All the answers to be
23 incorporated, yes, the GMRS has all, you know, it is
24 starting from the seismic hazard analysis. We cite
25 the uncertainty. Everything has been incorporated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: So, there is no range of error
2 in the results that you lead to to get to the GMRS?

3 MR. LI: The error?

4 DR. HINZE: The reason I'm asking the
5 question is these are very close.

6 MR. LI: Oh, very close, uh-hum.

7 DR. HINZE: Yes. And so, if there was any
8 error envelope in the GMRS for Summer, then you could
9 exceed this in the high-frequency area, right?

10 MR. LI: Now I see your point. Sorry.
11 Yes, I think you are talking about, could it have been
12 marginally exceeded?

13 DR. HINZE: Yes.

14 MR. LI: Yes. But I think that is the
15 GMRS you got for this particular site, everything
16 incorporated, with all the kinds of uncertainty.

17 MEMBER RYAN: But incorporating
18 uncertainty isn't producing an error on that curve.
19 What I think Professor Hinze is asking, somewhere
20 around 50 hertz, is the black line different than the
21 blue line statistically? Yes or no?

22 I mean what you have included is fine,
23 but, you know, are they statistically-different curves
24 or are the error bars such that that's the same answer?

25 MR. WHORTON: This is Bob Whorton with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SCE&G.

2 It might be helpful just to briefly
3 understand development of the HRHF by Westinghouse.
4 As the initial applications were being developed for
5 Bellefonte, Lee, and Summer, which were all hardrock
6 sites, when we developed the individual site-specific
7 GMRS, so the one in the dashed line you are looking at
8 is the site-specific Summer GMRS, Bellefonte and Lee
9 had very similar-looking curves, maybe a little
10 higher, maybe a little lower.

11 Because in each case at high frequency
12 there were exceedances of the initial CSDRS, the
13 certified design, Westinghouse decided at that point
14 that, if we could envelope all of the current
15 application sites with a spectra, which was then
16 called the HRHF spectra, then the analysis would be
17 performed by Westinghouse to ensure that that was a
18 non-damaging or it could be --

19 DR. HINZE: SSCs, right?

20 MR. WHORTON: -- yes -- that it could be
21 accommodated by the AP1000 design.

22 So, what you are looking at, granted, at
23 about less than 10 hertz, the dashed line and the
24 solid line are very close together. So, Summer would
25 dominate in that region; whereas, the 25-hertz range,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a bigger difference and more than likely that
2 was the Bellefonte-type curve.

3 Now all three curves were also bumped by
4 about 2 percent, if I recall correctly. So, the HRHF
5 was a combination of all the then-current
6 applications.

7 DR. HINZE: There was no seismic margin of
8 1.67 or --

9 MR. WHORTON: No. Right.

10 DR. HINZE: Okay.

11 MEMBER RYAN: That's helpful. Thank you.

12 DR. HINZE: Thank you.

13 MR. PATTERSON: I'm here to talk about the
14 other external events, the ones in Chapter 19.58.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Could you introduce
16 yourself?

17 MR. PATTERSON: I'm sorry. Malcolm
18 Patterson of the PRA staff.

19 We looked at the site-specific
20 characteristics that the applicant reported, and we
21 agreed, for various reasons, that all of the external
22 events made negligible contributions to risk.

23 First, if the DCD analysis bounded for the
24 site, that was an acceptable way of saying it's not
25 going to add anything to risk. If the frequency of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the external event was negligible, in the case of
2 Summer, there were no aviation -- the probability of
3 an aviation-related accident was well below our
4 screening criteria of 10 to the minus 7. And in other
5 cases, the consequence of the external event is not
6 going to increase risk that could be screened out for
7 that reason.

8 We agreed that the flooding at this
9 particular site was not an issue. The grade is about
10 150 feet above the flood plain.

11 We agreed that the extratropical cyclones,
12 although their frequency was slightly higher than the
13 DCD had assumed, their consequences are negligible.
14 The plant was designed to deal with them.

15 And the railroad and truck, the truck
16 accident that was used involved the explosion of a
17 truck that was already on the site. So, that was
18 clearly bounding.

19 And we don't yet have incorporated in the
20 FSAR the frequent and nearby facilities and external
21 fires, but we have received input telling us what is
22 going to be in the next revision of the FSAR. So, it
23 is just a confirmatory item.

24 But, in the case of external fires, I can
25 tell you how the staff approached it. The argument

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the applicant was basically qualitative, standoff
2 distance, how much was cleared from the safety-related
3 structures to the nearest source. And having no
4 expertise, PRA staff turned to the fire protection
5 group and asked them whether this was a reasonable
6 argument, and they said yes.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: It was quite a long way
8 to the trees, or whatever. What, a mile?

9 MR. PATTERSON: I'm sorry, I have no
10 recollection.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have seen so many
12 houses burnt in my locality.

13 MEMBER BLEY: These trees are wet.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: These are wet trees.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. SEBROSKY: Mr. Ray, that is all we
17 have for Chapter 19. If you don't have any questions,
18 we can move on to the Chapters 8 and 10 presentation.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, I think so, Joe. I
20 mean we can also put that over until tomorrow, but
21 there is no need for us to do that, and I assume it
22 would be inconvenient for others.

23 MR. SEBROSKY: We have the technical staff
24 here.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is moving along
2 like a forest fire.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: No, just trying to at least
4 stay with the schedule. We will have a brief
5 discussion and call it a day here.

6 MS. MONROE: Have you all been handed
7 slides for this, for Chapters 8 and 10? Have you all
8 got the slides for 8 and 10?

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

10 MS. MONROE: Yes? Okay.

11 Prior to going there, if you don't mind,
12 Dan Patton can give us a little more information. We
13 did do an evaluation on heat flux for the fires, and
14 let him talk and see if that will better answer our
15 question.

16 MR. PATTON: Basically, in this analysis,
17 we followed the methodology outlined in NUREG-1805,
18 looked at the site, and determined the closest point
19 of approach of any wildfire. It looked like the
20 closest point of approach was from the west, a little
21 over a thousand feet away. And the heat flux on the
22 nearest safety-related systems structure or component
23 would be approximately 1.3 kilowatts per meter
24 squared.

25 And the heat flux from the sun is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately 1.4.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, how close did the
3 fire get? A thousand acres --

4 MR. PATTON: A little over 1,000 feet
5 away.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: A thousand feet?

7 MR. PATTON: Is the closest treeline.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So, that's quite
9 a bit closer than your railway lines and things?

10 MR. PATTON: Yes, it is.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: And between these and
12 all the structures, there's nothing inflammable?

13 MS. MONROE: Correct.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: No buildings, nothing
15 that can catch fire?

16 MR. PATTON: No.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Did you look at any effects
18 that you might have from really heavy smoke coming
19 down from a pine forest fire?

20 MR. PATTON: The smoke effects would be
21 more on the control room, and there are smoke
22 detectors in the control room HVAC system to close
23 that off.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Close it off? Maybe on the
25 switchyard, but that would only get you in a situation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involving --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the forest? Is
3 it pine or what?

4 MEMBER BLEY: Everything down that way is
5 pine.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. LaBORDE: In Unit 1, they said 85
8 percent of the land usage was in pulp and paper
9 timber.

10 MEMBER REMPE: What was the NUREG again
11 you said you followed to do the analysis?

12 MR. PATTON: 1805.

13 MEMBER REMPE: 1805?

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Sounds good.

15 MEMBER BLEY: But before you get into
16 Chapter 8, I was just looking. Somebody earlier had
17 raised a departure or something dealing with the
18 electric power system and I don't see it in these
19 slides. Does that ring a bell?

20 MS. MONROE: The reason being that it is a
21 standard departure. So, it was already addressed --

22 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, it was already in there?
23 Okay.

24 MS. MONROE: Correct.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

2 MS. MONROE: Okay? Now we will move along
3 and address both Chapters 8 and 10.

4 Mr. Jamie LaBorde from SCE&G will address
5 Chapter 8 for us.

6 MR. LaBORDE: I'm Jamie LaBorde.

7 We are a standard plant. We have site-
8 specific portions of our application in Chapter 8 that
9 include the switchyard and our site-specific utility
10 agreements and procedures.

11 We have completed our stability study,
12 evaluating the specific conditions, and meet the
13 Westinghouse interface requirements for DCD Chapter
14 15.

15 The new plant has 12 transmission lines
16 tying into a new 230-kV switchyard for Unit 2/3. We
17 also have connections for three ties to Unit 1
18 switchyard, two ties for the reserve aux transformer
19 for Unit 2 and Unit 3, and those connections are all
20 made in a breaker-and-a-half configuration. We also
21 have the stepup transformers or GSUs connected in a
22 double-bus, double-breaker configuration. We believe
23 the switchyard is a very robust design.

24 The lines that come into the switchyard,
25 any individual line can carry all the power we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for both units simultaneously in abnormal or normal or
2 accident-type conditions. We do have an ITAAC that is
3 in 2.6.12-1 that confirms the as-built condition of
4 the switchyard. And I believe the ITAAC is the same
5 as Vogtle's.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: What's the voltage of
7 these lines?

8 MR. LaBORDE: 230 kV. All of the
9 connections on Unit 2 and 3 are 230 kV.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, all 230 kV?

11 MR. LaBORDE: Yes.

12 We have done a failure analysis on the
13 switchyard and with acceptable results. We did our
14 grid stability studies to comply with the North
15 American Electric Reliability Corporation, or NERC;
16 the AP1000 interface requirements, which include the
17 requirement to maintain voltage on the reactor coolant
18 pumps for 3 seconds following a turbine trip
19 condition, and Reg. Guide 1.206. A grid stability
20 study is also required by ITAAC.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: One question here. I
22 understand this point about the turbine trip, but what
23 happens if you lose offsite power with the plant on
24 the line? Is that not a credible event? Because in
25 that case, of course, you couldn't meet this criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LaBORDE: The unit can run back.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Huh?

3 MR. LaBORDE: The unit can run back.

4 That's contained in the standard plant information.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Oh, okay.

6 MR. LaBORDE: But it can run back and
7 maintain --

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Sure. All right. I see.

9 MR. LaBORDE: The normal setup, the
10 generator powers the plant. The reserve aux
11 transformers are energized, but are not really
12 powering loads.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Okay.

14 MR. LaBORDE: And that is part of the
15 standard part. We are the same.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. But the run-
17 back issue rather than tripping, lost of offsite
18 power, is what I was thinking about.

19 MR. LaBORDE: Yes. Okay.

20 This is a general layout of the site. If
21 you look to the left, you can see the switchyard for
22 Units 1 and 2; up in the top right, the switchyard for
23 Unit 1; the two units, Unit 2 and 3 in the bottom
24 center.

25 All the lines that are going to the west

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go out of the Unit 2 switchyard along with some other
2 lines going to the south and one line going up to the
3 north. The lines coming out of Unit 1 go to the east
4 and south and one line to the north. There are three
5 ties between the two switchyard. All these are done
6 at 230,000 volts.

7 When we finish the plant, we will
8 decommission an existing substation at Parr, an
9 existing 230-kV switchyard at Parr.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Where is that, on that
11 side?

12 MR. LaBORDE: It is below --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

14 MR. LaBORDE: -- down at the old Parr
15 facility, near where that gasline is.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: That line is, okay.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. LaBORDE: It is about, I'm going to
19 say, a mile and a half away. I don't have an exact
20 dimension. But, basically, we are superseding the
21 need for that. So, we are going to retire that
22 switchyard. It also helps us clean up the right-of-
23 ways because that was a problem getting all the lines
24 in. So, we clean up the right-of-ways.

25 Speaking of right-of-ways, we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procured or we have over 90 percent of our lines in
2 existing right-of-ways. We have identified the routes
3 and are working toward, in the process that we go
4 through to get the easements for the remaining right-
5 of-ways -- and that is about six miles of right-of-
6 way, and that is for SCE&G.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Do you guys dispatch the
8 grid at this point?

9 MR. LaBORDE: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: And I assume the IGO
11 facility would give you black-start capability in the
12 grid?

13 MR. LaBORDE: We have some things we do
14 for Unit 1 with the hydro. I don't want to speak too
15 much for Fairfield right now, whether they can black-
16 start or not. I know at one time we looked at that,
17 but we don't have enough load for them to really black-
18 start.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. All right. That's
20 fine.

21 MR. LaBORDE: But we do have ties to Unit
22 1 switchyard from ours.

23 This is a single line of our switchyard.
24 The generator connections that we made are both --
25 both generators are connected in double-bus, double-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaker configuration to give us the maximum
2 reliability on the generators. A breaker-and-a-half
3 connection and steam is used for all the other lines
4 connecting to the switchyard.

5 We have primary and backup protection on
6 all the breakers with separate sensors, separate power
7 supplies, and separate breaker trip coils. This
8 basically results in a highly-reliable, maintainable
9 switchyard.

10 And that's about all I wanted to present,
11 unless there are any questions.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you.

13 MR. SEBROSKY: Again, my name is Joe
14 Sebrosky. I'm lead Project Manager for Summer.

15 We are here to present our review of
16 Chapter 8. There were two electrical reviewers
17 involved with this: Tania Martinez Navedo and Om
18 Chopra, who is to my right.

19 This is a breakdown of the site-specific
20 information that is in various sections of Chapter 8.

21 Anything that is in yellow, highlighted, we are going
22 to make a presentation on. We are not going to make a
23 presentation on the conceptual design information
24 regarding the transformer area, and we do not intend
25 to make a presentation on onsite DC power or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grounding system and lightning protection.

2 So, with that, I will turn it over to Mr.
3 Chopra.

4 MR. CHOPRA: Yes. My name is Om Chopra.
5 I'm from Electrical Engineering Branch of New Reactors.

6 Actually, you finished half of my
7 presentation.

8 (Laughter.)

9 That's what I was describe, that the first
10 slide really shows an overview of Summer's COL and
11 supplemental items. And these sections provide
12 information on Summer units' connection to the utility
13 grid, additional information on regulatory guidelines,
14 transmission, system description, and testing and
15 inspection plan, layout of the switchyard, and an FMEA
16 performed on the switchyard and the stability
17 analysis. That, you just heard from the applicant,
18 they have performed on their offsite power system, and
19 the information on transmission system planning and
20 interface requirements.

21 Next.

22 The applicant has adequately addressed VCS
23 Supplement 8.1-1. They have already described they
24 have 12 transmission lines that really connect the
25 230-kV switchyard to the SCE&G transmission network.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second item --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the total
3 generation capability on this network?

4 MR. CHOPRA: Eleven hundred megawatts.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, I mean on the SCE&G
6 transmission. I am just trying to get a feel for the
7 relative size of this. You were 2800 megawatts here,
8 right?

9 MR. LaBORDE: Steve Byrne might be able to
10 tell me. I believe it is around 5400 megawatts, but I
11 am not positive anymore.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, these two plants are
13 going to be 2800 megawatts added?

14 MR. CHOPRA: Yes, 1100 each.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, is it 11?

16 MR. LaBORDE: Well, 11, net each.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, 1200 each?

18 MR. CHOPRA: I think it is 1100 each, all
19 AP1000.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, I'll accept
21 whatever number.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. LaBORDE: You want a total generation?

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. I am just trying
25 to get a feel for what percentage of the transmission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 network this is, these plants are going to be.

2 MR. BYRNE: This is Steve Byrne again from
3 SCE&G.

4 We have about 5800 megawatts on our
5 system. The two new units are going to be about 1117
6 megawatts net each, of which we get 55 percent of that
7 power.

8 MR. CHOPRA: The applicant has also
9 adequately addressed Supplemental Information 8.1-2.
10 This is regarding implementation of training and
11 procedures to reestablish offsite power source from
12 the network in the case of a station blackout. And
13 this clarifies the recommendation of 1.5.5.

14 COL Action Item 8.2-1 has been adequately
15 addressed. It will share 230-kV switchyard. They
16 just described it has about a 10 base, 8 base, has a
17 breaker-and-a-half and two have, I'm sorry, a double-
18 breaker arrangement. And the switchyard is about
19 2,000 feet from Units 2 and 3.

20 And to satisfy the confirmatory item
21 8.2-1, the applicant provided the site-specific
22 voltage and frequency variations expected at the Unit
23 2 and 3 switchyard during transient and steady-state
24 operating conditions.

25 And the site-specific, these are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interface items that AP1000 has listed in their table.

2 And to satisfy confirmatory 8.2-3, the
3 applicant will include in its FSAR the condition
4 monitoring program of the underground and inaccessible
5 cables and do the maintenance program. These
6 condition monitoring programs will be based on lessons
7 learned from the industry operating experience. It
8 addresses regulatory guidance. It also utilizes
9 information from the detailed design and procurement
10 documents to determine the appropriate inspection,
11 tests, and monitoring criteria for underground and
12 inaccessible cables within the scope of the
13 Maintenance Rule. So, I think it is our expectation,
14 once they go in operation, that they will use state-
15 of-the-art testing program for these underground
16 cables.

17 Next.

18 Supplement 8.2 has been adequately
19 addressed by the applicant for maintenance and testing
20 of switchyard components. They follow NERC standards,
21 industrial maintenance practices.

22 The applicant performed for failure mode
23 and effect analysis of the offsite power distribution
24 system and the landside switchyard, in accordance with
25 the guidelines of Regulatory Guide 1.206.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have reviewed their FMEA, and they have
2 demonstrated that a break could not operate during a
3 fault condition, a fault on the switchyard bus, a
4 spurious relay trip, or a loss of control power will
5 not result in loss of maintenance source of offsite
6 power or cause a reactor trip.

7 The other interface requirements they have
8 satisfied; namely, the applicant performed a grid
9 stability analysis to demonstrate that the grid
10 remains stable for loss of the largest single supply
11 to the grid, removal of the largest load, or the loss
12 of the most critical line. So, this is one of the
13 interface requirements that AP1000 design has, that
14 you must have 80 percent voltage at the reactor
15 coolant pumps in the event of a turbine trip for at
16 least 3 seconds to meet the accident analysis, Chapter
17 15 accident analysis.

18 The applicant has adequately addressed
19 Supplement Information 8.3-1. Besides, the chart and
20 transformer voltage have been already described. It's
21 230. They come down from 230 to 6.9 kV, which is the
22 voltage that the RCPs and other motors used.

23 The next item is they have adequately
24 addressed Supplemental Information 8.3-2 involving the
25 site-specific condition bounded by the standard site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition for rating of the diesel generators. So,
2 the applicant has addressed that item, that it will be
3 based, the rating of the diesel generators will be
4 based on the site conditions; namely, the snowfall
5 they have, the expected winds, and snow conditions.
6 So, based on those, they will choose the diesel
7 generator based on those site-specific items.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Did any of these things
9 change because of the passive design as compared --

10 MR. CHOPRA: Pardon me?

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Did any of these things you
12 are addressing here in the AC power system --

13 MR. CHOPRA: No.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- change as a result of
15 the passive design?

16 MR. CHOPRA: No, they don't. Because they
17 have also stated that the diesel generator testing,
18 they will follow the manufacturer's recommendations in
19 Class 1D diesel generators, although they are not
20 Class 1A diesels.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

22 MR. CHOPRA: And this concludes my
23 presentation.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Hum?

25 MR. CHOPRA: This concludes my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

3 MR. SEBROSKY: That is all we had on
4 Chapter 8.

5 We are going to reverse presentations
6 here. The staff has no prepared presentations for
7 Chapter 10. This is just a summary of different
8 information that is in this section.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

10 MR. SEBROSKY: I think the applicant did
11 have a short presentation they can go over.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Please.

13 MS. MONROE: Right. We just briefly
14 wanted to discuss that we were standard in Chapter 10.
15 So, of course, we incorporated the DCD and the
16 standard material.

17 We wanted to briefly discuss the
18 circulating water system insofar as the fact that it
19 doesn't have a safety-related function. But, in our
20 case, as opposed to using the natural draft cooling
21 towers, we were going to implement utilizing
22 mechanical draft cooling towers.

23 By talking slightly about the circulating
24 water system, we had a really neat picture to show we
25 thought you might want to see.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 Anytime we can use a picture -- this is a
3 segment of our circulating water system piping, which
4 is a pre-stress, cylindrical concrete piping. It is
5 just huge, 10-feet in diameter and 16-feet in length.

6 We've got several hundred sections of this installed
7 and several hundred sections left to be installed
8 currently at the site.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. We have seen the
10 excavation pictures before.

11 Anything else, Amy?

12 MS. MONROE: No, sir, nothing else.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. That finishes,
14 then, the agenda for today, and we won't go further
15 other than to try and capture anything that is on
16 people's minds now for the information of Weidong
17 primarily, but anyone else who is interested.

18 So, let me begin with Joy this time.

19 MEMBER REMPE: No comments.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Charlie?

21 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I want to say I
22 appreciate everybody's presentations and the detailed
23 review of the items for today. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Sam?

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Nothing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: I'll get you in a second.

2 Nothing?

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: No.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Sanjoy, anything else?

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: I can't think of
6 anything.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, okay. You guys
8 wanted to say something?

9 MR. WHORTON: Very briefly. You had a
10 question earlier today -- this is, again, Bob Whorton
11 with SCE&G -- about the Seismic Technical Advisory
12 Committee.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right, we did.
14 Thank you for reminding me.

15 MR. WHORTON: I am not going to be here
16 tomorrow. So I could probably respond.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

18 MR. WHORTON: Very briefly, during the
19 initial development of our COLA application, we
20 recognized the need for some expert peer review panel
21 involvement to keep us on track mainly. And so, we
22 formed a group called the Seismic Technical Advisory
23 Committee. It was composed of Dr. Robert Kennedy, Dr.
24 Carl Stepp. You're all familiar with those people.
25 Dr. Martin Chapman from Virginia Tech, the late Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Allin Cornell from Stanford University, and we also
2 used Don Moore from Southern Company, who had already
3 gone through and ESP application.

4 But these guys provided, basically, a
5 sanity check on all of our work. And what you saw
6 earlier as part of the application was their letter of
7 conclusions and recommendations supporting the
8 application.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, okay, but the fact
10 that it was reflected up there really triggered
11 something in my mind because both applicant and agency
12 are trying to wrestle with what the implications are
13 for a similar-sounding panel at Diablo Canyon, as they
14 are now approaching license renewal.

15 Is this something that goes on or was it a
16 one-time thing or what?

17 MR. WHORTON: It was a one-time thing for
18 the application development. And in fact, all of the
19 current applicants have used a very similar process.
20 And in fact, we used a combined meeting with Duke
21 Energy, Progress Energy, and Southern Company as part
22 of the overall applications to ensure consistency from
23 one to the other.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. So, it doesn't
25 have any life after the issuance of this combined

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license?

2 MR. WHORTON: Not at this point, no, sir.

3 MR. SEBROSKY: This is Joe Sebrosky.

4 It is not considered a licensing basis
5 document.

6 Cliff, there's several documents in that
7 application. Another example is the Environmental
8 Report. The Environmental Report has no force after
9 the COL is granted, if it is granted.

10 If there is anything in the Environmental
11 Report that needs to live on, it is captured as part
12 of the environmental license submissions, and the
13 staff is contemplating those. But the Environmental
14 Report itself and, actually, Part 11 and Part 12 of
15 the application, and you can even look at other parts,
16 like Part 4, the tech specs, that is superseded by the
17 tech specs that attached to the license.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, yes, but everything
19 you said I could probably say about Diablo Canyon,
20 too.

21 The applicant has a right to have a
22 monitoring program if they want to. What I am trying
23 to figure out is what cognizance did the -- and it can
24 go on forever if they wanted to. I was just trying to
25 figure out what credit there was, because it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned here, and I had never seen it before. But
2 it was only recognized in terms of what was presented
3 at this time.

4 And I understand what you said about not
5 being reflected as a license condition or anything of
6 that kind. That was really what I was trying to get
7 at.

8 MR. SEBROSKY: I sense we are almost
9 closing here.

10 If it's possible, I just wanted to go
11 through the list of action items that I have to report
12 back to the Subcommittee tomorrow.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's not only possible, but
14 it is desirable. Please. Thank you.

15 MR. SEBROSKY: We have to report back to
16 the Subcommittee on HABIT verification, how that was
17 done, and the documentation associated with that.
18 That is one of the action items I have.

19 Vogtle had several action items that I
20 will let Amy Aughtman take care of.

21 But Cliff Munson, Dr. Munson was going to
22 provide a brief presentation on the staff's view of the
23 Technical Advisory Group tomorrow.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Which we just spoke of?

25 MR. SEBROSKY: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Okay.

2 MR. SEBROSKY: If you want, Dr. Munson
3 went off to prepare a short presentation on his view
4 of that, if you want to hear it. If it is not needed,
5 then he won't need to do that.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. From my standpoint
7 anyway, just speaking for myself, I just wanted to
8 find out what the implications were longer-term. If
9 it was part of what the staff took cognizance of in
10 connection with coming to its SER, Final Safety
11 Analysis Report now, and that's the end of it, then, as
12 far as I'm concerned, I don't need to hear more.

13 MR. SEBROSKY: Okay. I will verify that
14 with Dr. Munson. I think that is the case.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

16 MR. SEBROSKY: If that is the case, then
17 we won't make the presentation.

18 I believe I have an action item to provide
19 an overview presentation on Rev. 18 of the DCD and how
20 that will fit in with the COL application revisions
21 and, also, address Mr. Brown's concern about not just
22 staff confirmatory items, but ACRS confirmatory items.

23 We're calling them ACRS confirmatory items, but issues
24 that were identified by the ACRS and how they are
25 going to be picked up, or have been picked up, in DCD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rev. 18.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. I talked with Frank
3 about that. I think probably, Joe, we ought to do
4 that last, so that we don't impinge on other things
5 that people want to do because that is probably more
6 of a dialog than a presentation, just so we
7 understand. You were going to have some figure that
8 we could use to understand how this works. So, yes.

9 MR. SEBROSKY: Okay. The last one, I'm
10 not sure if we still have it or not. But there was a
11 discussion about the human factors associated with
12 whether or not Westinghouse would contemplate making
13 changes to the human factors associated with the wet
14 bulb temperature. And the discussion that I was
15 trying to capture is Mr. Brown's concern that you may
16 get frequent alarms associated with the wet bulb.

17 MEMBER BROWN: I didn't use the word
18 "frequent".

19 MR. SEBROSKY: I'm sorry. Alarms
20 associated with an unexpected condition.

21 MEMBER BROWN: If it is an accepted,
22 allowable, blessed condition, it just seemed to be
23 unusual to have an alarm set below that if it was part
24 of the accepted design basis of the plant. That's all.

25 MR. SEBROSKY: Well, at one point, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought I had heard a commitment, and maybe I wrote it
2 down incorrectly, that Westinghouse and SCE&G were
3 going to --

4 MEMBER BROWN: Well, they said it was an
5 HFE item that had not been evaluated yet, or something
6 like that.

7 Did I say that right, Ed?

8 MR. CUMMINS: Yes, you did.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you.

10 So, I didn't know who had the ball after
11 that. It is as good a time as any to ask that.

12 MR. CUMMINS: I think it is Westinghouse's
13 ball, but I think it is sort of below the level of the
14 license. I mean we don't have alarm setpoints for the
15 other hundreds of alarms that we have. There's kind of
16 an alarm principle that you are asking about, and I
17 think we need to find out what our alarm principle is.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, that's it.

19 MR. CUMMINS: Yes.

20 MR. SEBROSKY: So, there's no report back
21 on that then to the Subcommittee?

22 MEMBER BROWN: It was an observation.
23 Okay? I guess my general point was, if you have got
24 an accepted plant boundary of conditions, you've got
25 now an accepted higher wet bulb temperature that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resulted in certain system performance
2 characteristics, and it is going to be a little
3 higher. And if you get to that, but yet the setpoint
4 is below that --

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Was there a setpoint below
6 that?

7 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, that is what he said.
8 He said the setpoint was below. If you went to 95,
9 or whatever the number was, 87.3 wet bulb temperature,
10 you would exceed the alarm temperature on the cooling
11 water system alarm setpoint output, I guess
12 output/input, whatever, wherever they have got it.

13 And that just seemed to me unusual for a
14 plant condition that was within the system design.
15 That's all.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. I understand.

17 MEMBER BROWN: I am not saying it is going
18 to happen frequently or --

19 MR. CUMMINS: This is Ed Cummins again.

20 The problem is we don't have any
21 interaction -- we will respond to Charlie with our
22 answer to that question, yes.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you, Ed.

24 Very good. Thank you, Joe.

25 MR. SEBROSKY: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Anything else
2 anybody else has?

3 (No response.)

4 Yes?

5 MEMBER BROWN: Forgive me, please.

6 Are we going to talk about Rev. 18/17?
7 Was that part of the discussion?

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, that's where I said --

9 MEMBER BROWN: I missed the nuance.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- do it last.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. Fine.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Otherwise, we will
13 resume at 8:30. We will also have anything that
14 Vogtle wishes to give to the Subcommittee in response
15 to the points that we raised with --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have already received
17 something.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Good.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, I will look at it.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

21 And with that, we will see you tomorrow.

22 Thank you.

23 (Whereupon, at 4:53 p.m., the proceedings
24 in the above-entitled matter were adjourned for the
25 day, to reconvene the following day, Tuesday, January

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 11, 2011, at 8:30 a.m.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



*SCE&G • Santee Cooper
Shaw • Westinghouse Electric Company*

VC Summer Units 2 and 3 Overview and Observations from Excavation Activities

Stephen A. Byrne – Executive VP – Generation
Alfred M. Paglia - Manager Licensing -
New Nuclear Deployment





State Access Rd

© 2010 Europa Technologies
US Dept of State Geographers
© 2010 Google
© 2010 Tele Atlas



**AUGUST
2010**



January
2011



*SCE&G • Santee Cooper
Shaw • Westinghouse Electric Company*

VC Summer Units 2 and 3 FSAR Section 2.4

Steve Summer

SCANA Services – Supervisor
Environmental Services

FSAR Section 2.4

Hydrologic Engineering

- DCD Incorporated By Reference
- No Exemptions Requested
- 1 Administrative Departure – 2.0-1 pertaining to section numbering to align with RG 1.206 and facilitate NRC review

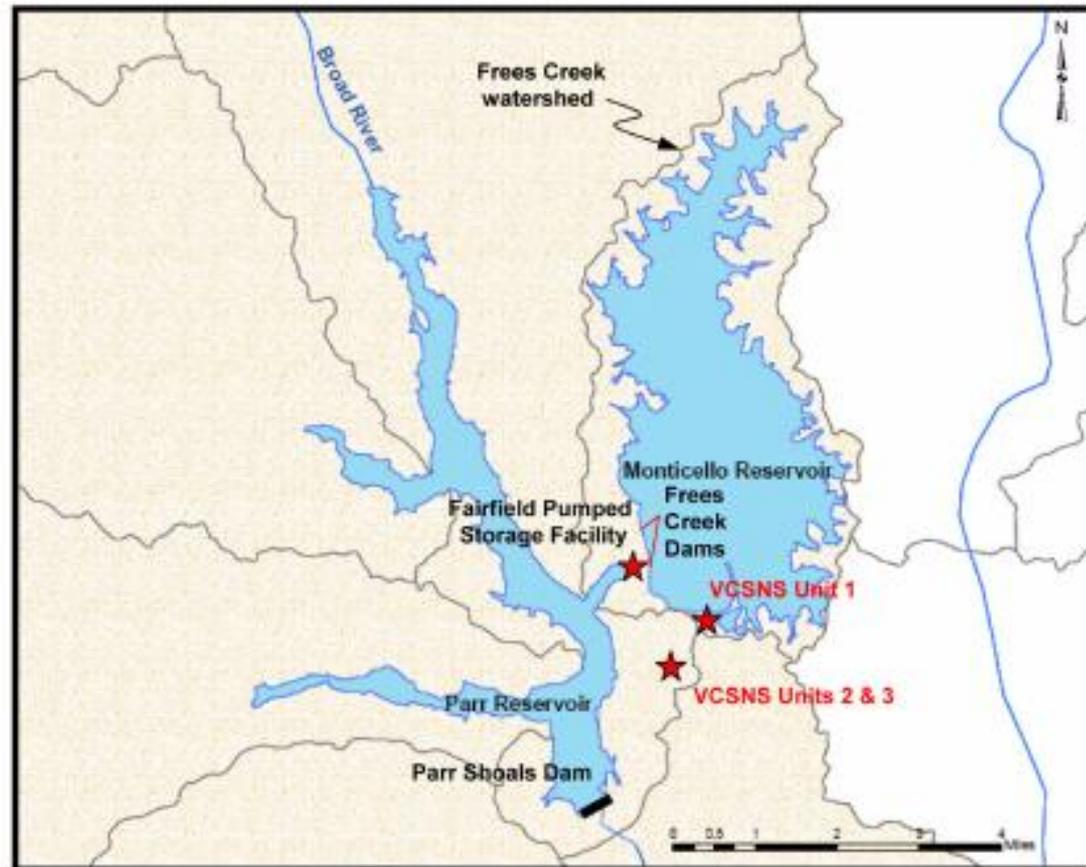
Major Items of Interest

- 6 COL Information Items Addressed
 - 2.4-1 Hydrological Description
 - 2.4-2 Floods
 - 2.4-3 Cooling Water Supply
 - 2.4-4 Groundwater
 - 2.4-5 Accidental Release of Liquid Effluents into Ground and Surface Water
 - 2.4-6 Flood Protection Emergency Operation Procedures

Major Items of Interest

- COL Item 2.4-1 Hydrological
Description - Describe major hydrologic features on or in the vicinity of the site.

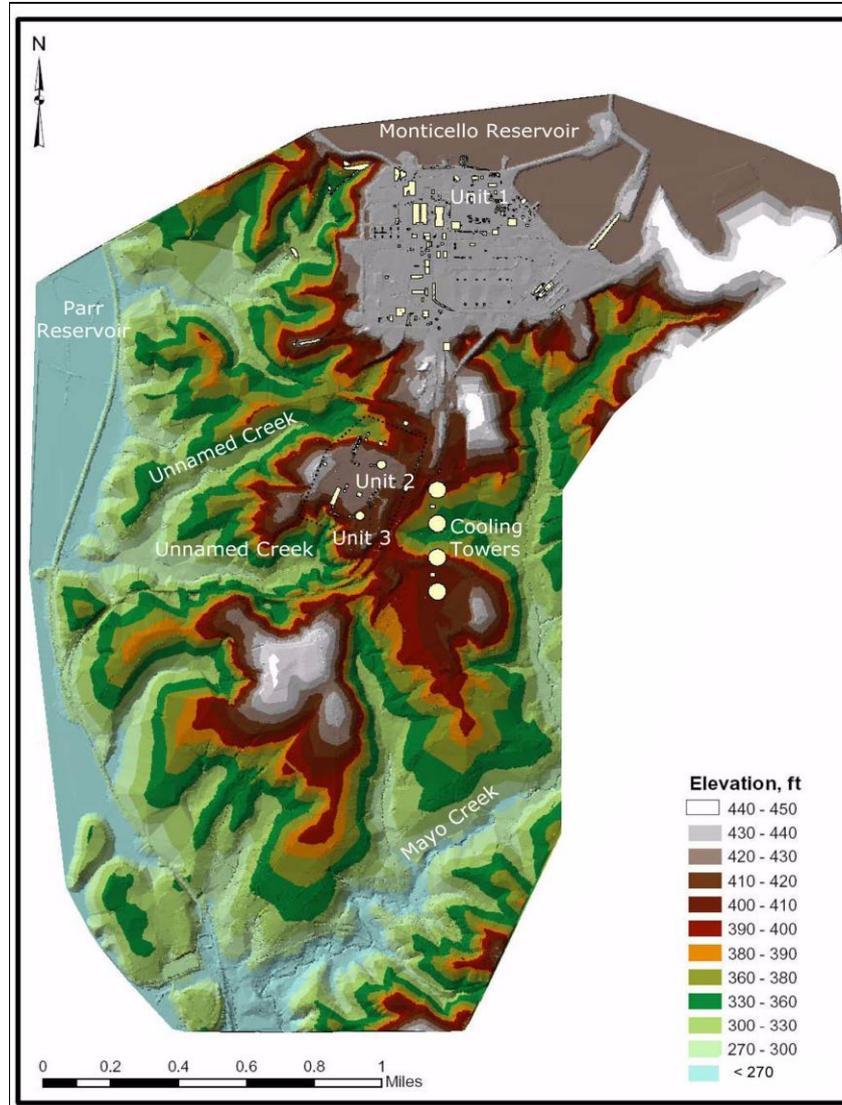
Major Surface Water Hydrologic Features



Data sources:

1. USGS DEM files for Jenkinsville and Salem Crossroads
2. Area survey data from Glenn Associates Surveying, Inc
3. Recent satellite image of the Monticello Reservoir area

Site Topography



Major Items of Interest

- **COL Item 2.4-2 Floods - Address site-specific information on historical flooding and potential flooding factors, including the effects of local intense precipitation.**
 - No risk to Safety-Related Systems, Structures, or Components (SR SSCs) from flooding.
 - Probable Maximum Flood level is more than 100 feet below site grade
 - Site is not susceptible to surges, seiches and tsunami.

Major Items of Interest

- **COL Item 2.4-3 Cooling Water Supply - Address the water supply sources to provide makeup water to the service water system cooling tower.**
 - The Broad River and Monticello Reservoir are used as the cooling water makeup source (non-safety related).
 - Ice effects are highly unlikely.
 - The Broad River is adequate for non-safety uses even during low-flow conditions.

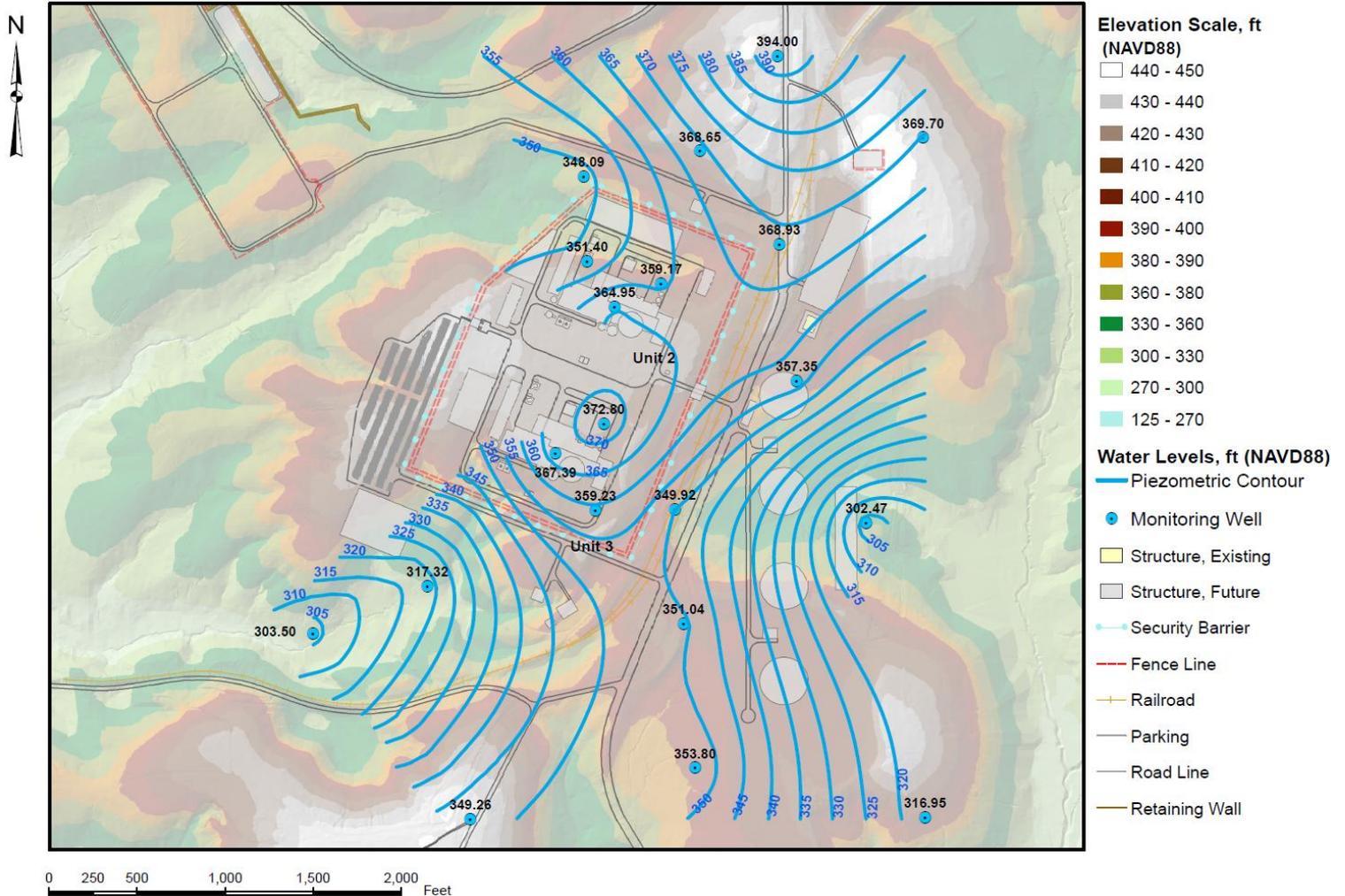
Major Items of Interest

- **COL Item 2.4-4 Groundwater - Address site-specific information on groundwater.**
 - There are no plans to use local groundwater for construction or operation of VCSNS Units 2 and 3.

Major Items of Interest

- COL Item 2.4-4 Groundwater (Cont'd)
 - Units 2 and 3 are located on a ridgetop. Piezometric contour maps indicate that groundwater from the ridgetop flows away from the site.

Major Items of Interest



Major Items of Interest

- COL Item 2.4-4 Groundwater (cont'd)
 - Design plant grade elevation is 400 feet NAVD88.
 - The maximum allowable groundwater level is 398 feet NAVD88 (AP1000 DCD).
 - The maximum expected groundwater level is 380 feet NAVD88 (20 feet below the plant grade elevation), well below DCD value.

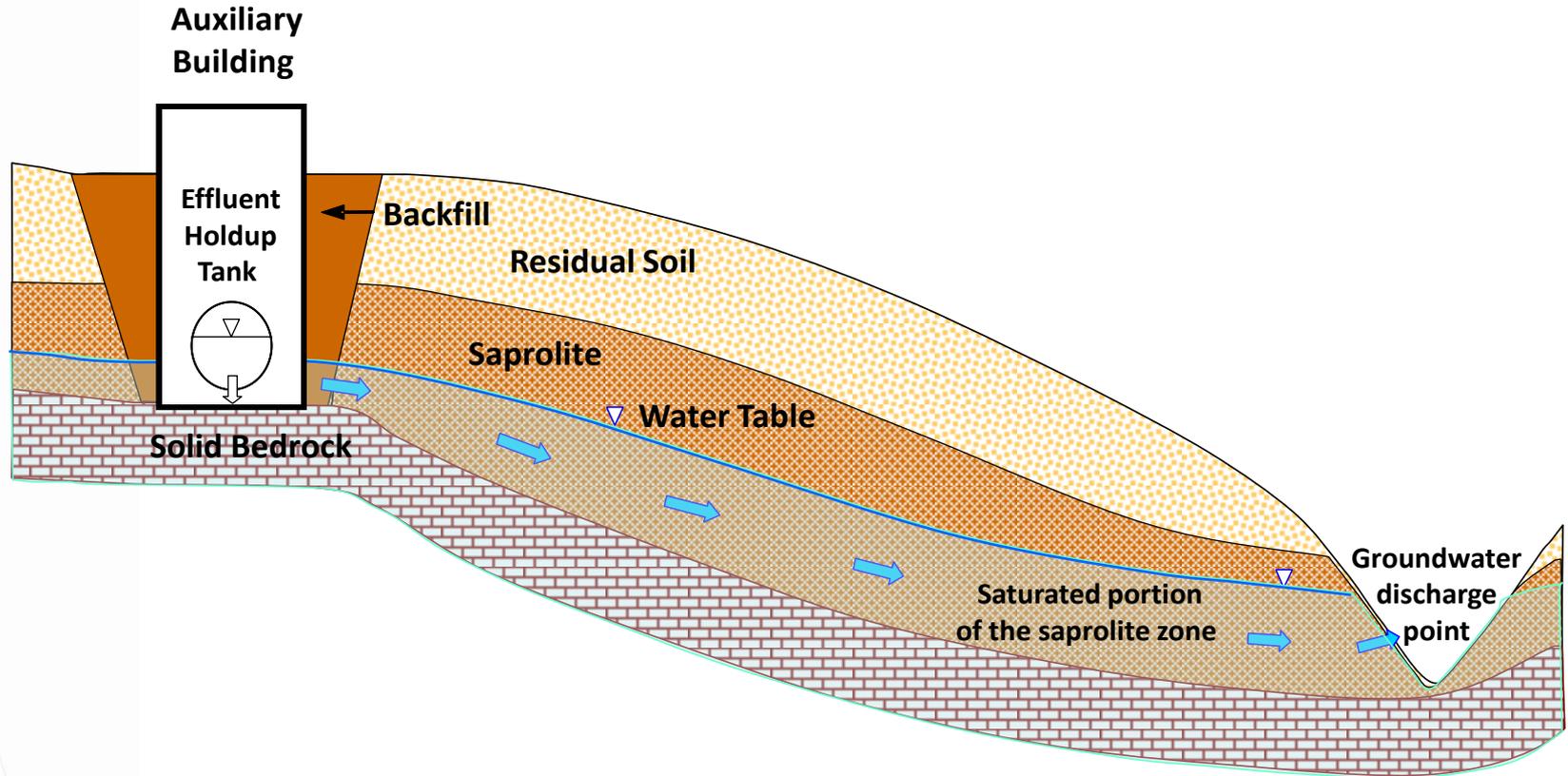
Major Items of Interest

- **COL Item 2.4-5 - Accidental Release of Liquid Effluents into Ground and Surface Water - Address site-specific information on the ability of the ground and surface water to disperse, dilute, or concentrate accidental releases of liquid effluents. Also address the effects of these releases on existing and known future use of surface water resources.**

Major Items of Interest

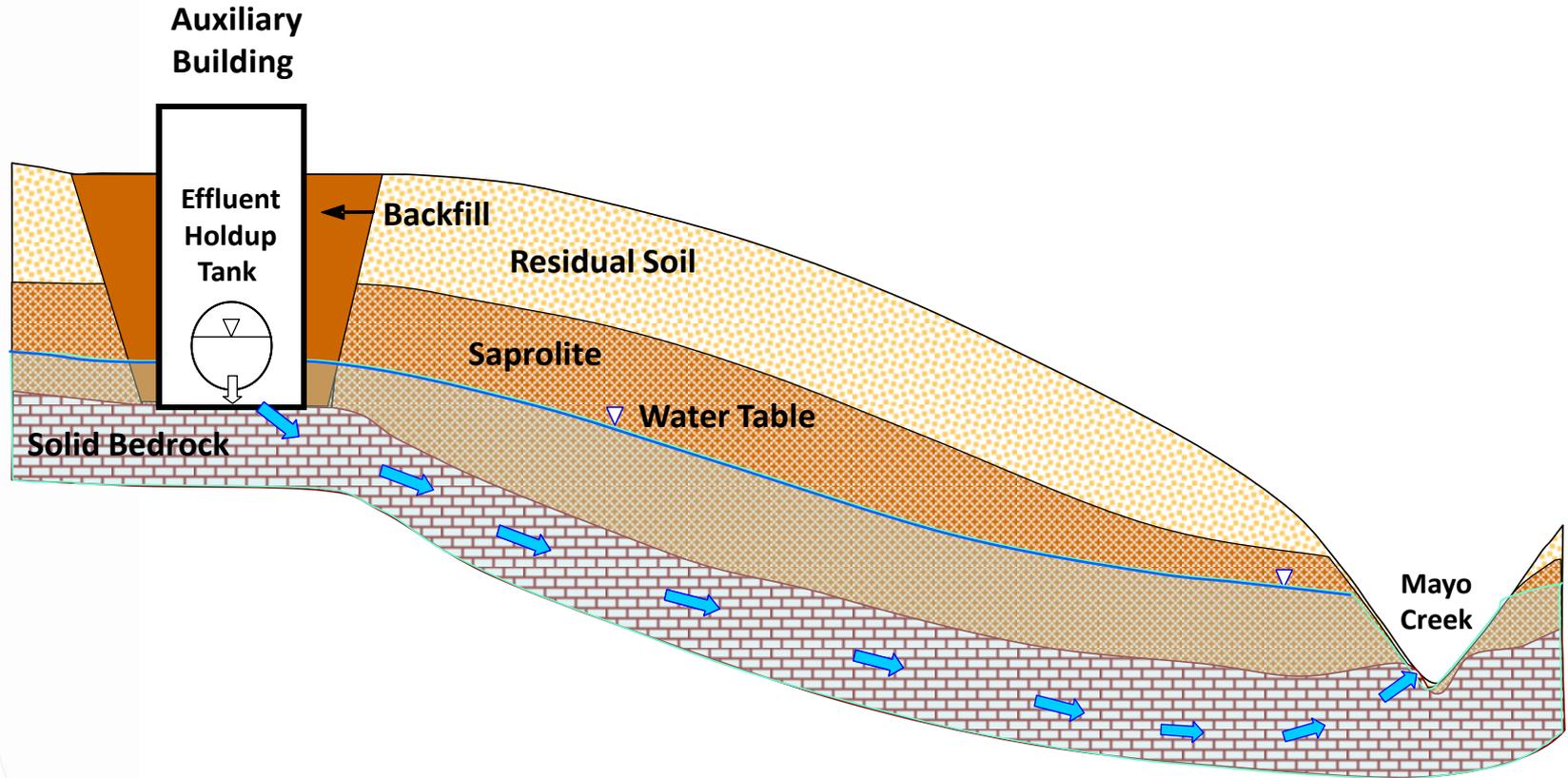
- COL Item 2.4-5 - Accidental Release of Liquid Effluents into Ground and Surface Water (cont'd)
 - Evaluation shows that an accidental liquid release of effluents in groundwater would not exceed 10 CFR Part 20 limits.
 - Three conceptual flow transport models (one saprolite and two bedrock) are presented.

Major Items of Interest



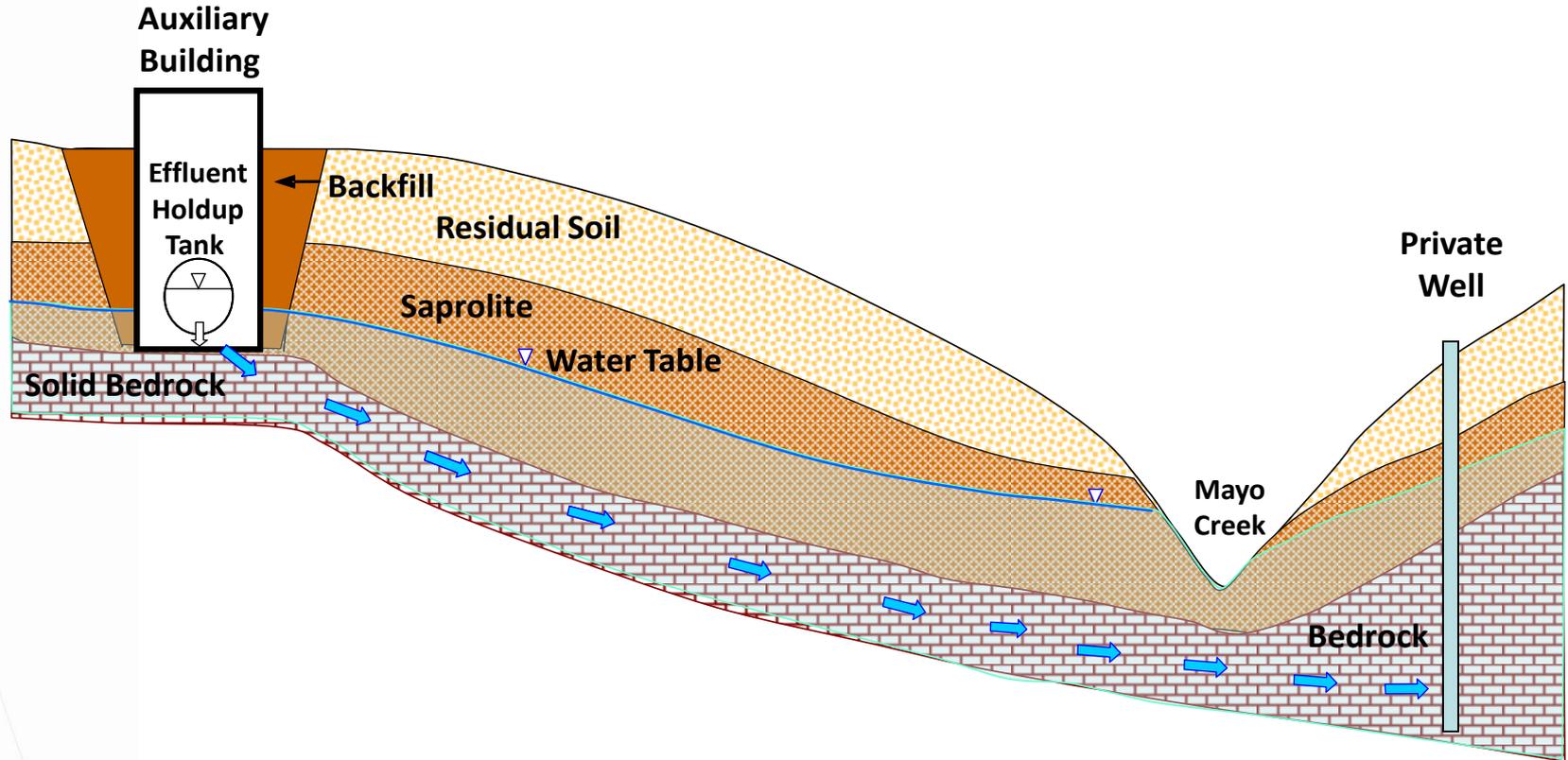
Saprolite Pathway (conceptual)

Major Items of Interest



Bedrock Pathway to Broad River or Mayo Creek
(conceptual)

Major Items of Interest



Bedrock Pathway to the site boundary below Mayo Creek
(conceptual)

Major Items of Interest

- COL Item 2.4-6 Flood Protection Emergency Operation Procedures - **Address any flood protection emergency procedures required to meet the site parameter for flood level.**
 - Since the SR SSCs at Units 2 and 3 are not subject to flooding, no additional flood protection measures and no emergency procedures are required.

Major Items of Interest

- RAIs
 - 2 questions on flooding
 - 6 questions on groundwater
 - 14 questions on accidental release of radioactive liquid effluents in ground and surface waters
 - All questions have been answered and are considered to be resolved.

Questions?





United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

Summer Units 2 and 3 COL Application Review

Section 2.4

Hydrologic Engineering

January 10 - 11, 2011

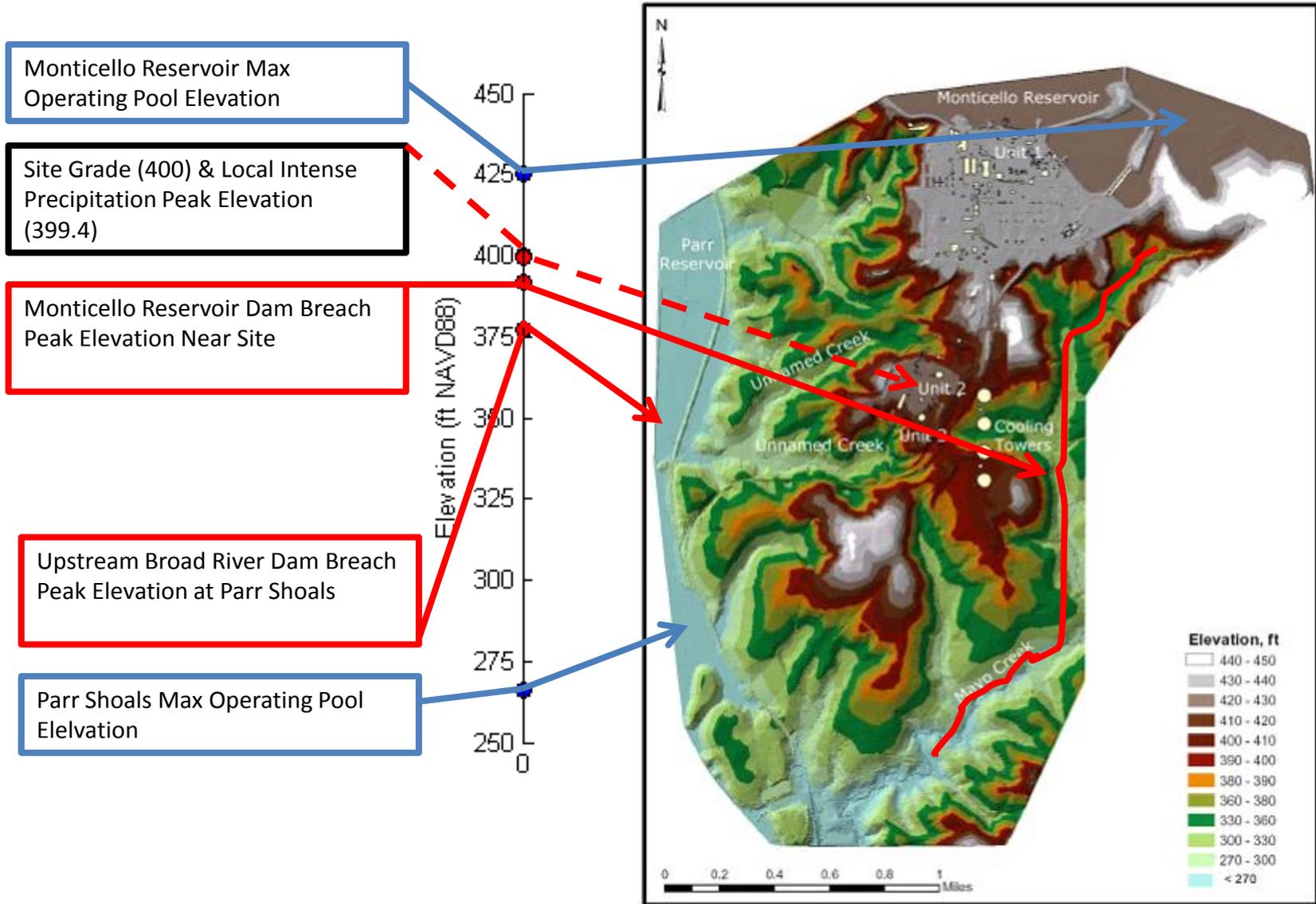
Staff Review Team

- Technical Staff
 - Ken See
 - Daniel Barnhurst
 - Steven Schaffer
 - Lance Vail, Pacific Northwest National Lab (PNNL)
 - Lyle Hibler, PNNL
 - Mike Fayer, PNNL
- Project Management
 - Joe Sebrosky

Floods (FSAR Sections 2.4.1 through 2.4.5, and 2.4.7 through 2.4.10)

- The staff reviewed various flooding mechanisms to determine the site characteristics related to design-basis flood and required flooding protection.
- Specific items of interest:
 - The applicant identified the flood caused by local intense precipitation as the design-basis flood.
 - The staff has identified Confirmatory Items 2.4.2-1 which specifies in future revisions to the FSAR channel maintenance procedures be described and cross-section maps used in the analysis be provided .
 - The staff analyzed the flood potential due to a postulated failure of the Monticello Reservoir berm; and confirmed applicant’s determination of local intense precipitation as the DBF.

FSAR Sections 2.4.4: Major Hydrologic Surface Water Features



Effects of Local Intense Precipitation (FSAR Section 2.4.2.4.3)

The applicant identified the flood caused by local intense precipitation as the design-basis flood. NRC staff confirmed this determination.

- Specific items of interest:
 - HEC-RAS was used to estimate peak flood elevations.
 - Staff determined that peak elevations from the postulated breach would not exceed the site grade elevation.
 - Staff requested in RAI 2.4.2-1 that the applicant provide a description of the program to ensure that drainage channels remain clear as a result of staff findings on the site drainage sensitivity to channel roughness after local intense precipitation events
 - Staff requested in RAI 2.4.13-14 a map of the modeled cross-section to support the local intense precipitation analysis be included in the FSAR
 - Items are being tracked for inclusion in future revision of the FSAR as Confirmatory Item 2.4.2-1

Potential Dam Failures (FSAR Section 2.4.4)

- The staff postulated a dam failure scenario in addition to those discussed in the FSAR by the applicant
- Specific items of interest:
 - The berm between Monticello Reservoir and Mayo Creek was postulated to fail and results flow into Mayo Creek.
 - Dam Safety Office guidance was used to develop estimates for dam breach peak flows.
 - HEC-RAS was used to estimate peak flood elevations.
 - Staff determined that peak elevations from the postulated breach would not exceed the site grade elevation.

FSAR Section 2.4.10: Flooding Protection Requirements

- The staff reviewed the characteristics of the design-basis flood for any required flooding protection.
- The NRC staff has established the local intense precipitation event as the DBF and as discussed in Section 2.4.2 of the SER, the staff determined that flood protection is not required.

FSAR Section 2.4.12: Groundwater

- The staff reviewed the hydrogeological characteristics of the site.
 - Applicant measured characteristics and properties to support groundwater conceptual models and estimate direction and velocity of potential radioactive contaminants.
 - Applicant determined maximum groundwater level would remain below the DCD requirement
- Specific items of interest:
 - Staff reviewed the characteristics and properties of the proposed site as described by the applicant.
 - Staff concluded that hydrogeological characterization is sufficient to support both the groundwater conceptual model and the site characteristic for maximum groundwater elevation based on supplemental information to be included in the FSAR
 - Staff established Confirmatory Item 2.4.12-1 to verify information is included in next revision of FSAR Section 2.4

FSAR Section 2.4.13: Accidental Releases of Radioactive Liquid Effluent in Groundwater and Surface Water

- The staff reviewed postulated accidental release from the radwaste management system and its potential effects on groundwater and surface water.
 - Applicant evaluated the ability of the groundwater and surface water environment to delay, disperse, dilute, or concentrate liquid effluent.
 - Applicant described the effects of postulated releases on known and likely future uses of water resources.
- Specific items of interest:
 - Staff reviewed the postulated release and pathway analysis methodologies and determined they were acceptable
 - Staff examined the results and determined that the concentrations were below the acceptance criteria in Branch Technical Position 11-6.
- The staff's review of the FSAR Section has been completed



*SCE&G • Santee Cooper
Shaw • Westinghouse Electric Company*

VC Summer Units 2 and 3 FSAR Section 13.3 Emergency Planning

Tim Bonnette

SCE&G – Emergency Preparedness

Presentation Overview

- DCD Departure
- Plan Design
- Site Layout
- Command and Control
- Emergency Facilities
- Emergency Response
- Emergency Planning Zone
- Offsite Education and Alerting

DCD Departure

- VCS DEP 18.8-1 – Locations of the Technical Support Center (TSC) and Operational Support Center (OSC)
 - TSC will be located in the New Nuclear Operations Building
 - Each OSC for Units 2 & 3 will be located in its respective Annex Building, in the area designated as the DCD TSC.

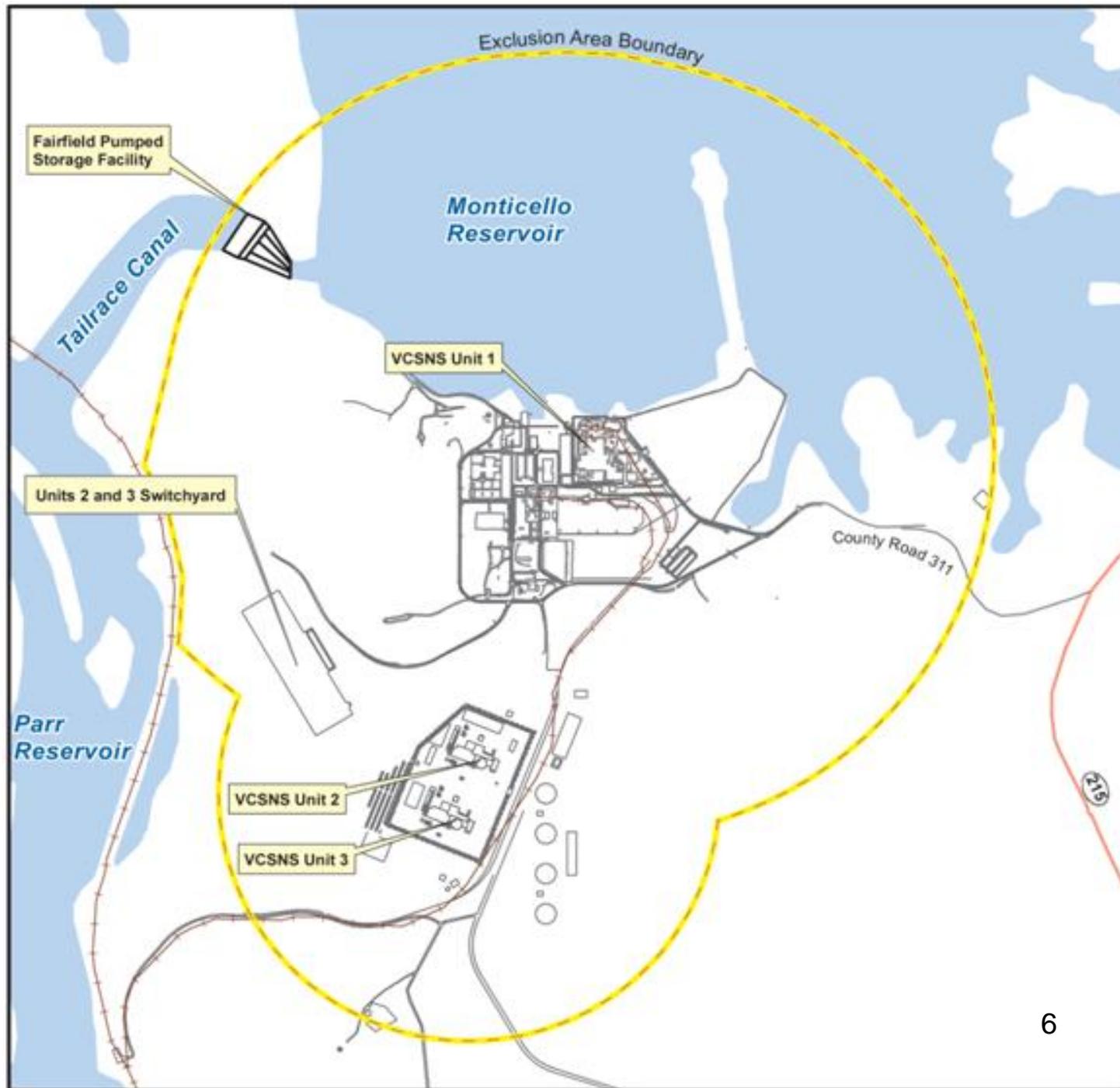
Emergency Plan Design

- Single plan for all three Units
 - In accordance with NUREG-0654
- Developed in accordance with:
 - NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1 Rev 1
 - 10 CFR 50.47
 - 10 CFR 50 Appendix E
- Emergency Action Level (EALs) developed in accordance with:
 - NEI 07-01 Rev 0

VCS Site Layout

- Single Nuclear Exclusion Area
 - Two points of ingress and egress into the Nuclear Exclusion Area
 - South of the Units
 - East of the Units
- Dual Protected Areas
 - Unit 1
 - Units 2 & 3

Site Map



Command and Control

- Activation of the Emergency Response Organization (ERO) at an Alert or higher classification
 - Each emergency facility has a element of command and control
- Declared emergency involving a single Unit
 - The affected Unit's Control Room has the lead
- Declared emergency involving the entire Site
 - Unit 1 Control Room is the lead Control Room
- Declared emergency involving Units 2 & 3 only
 - Unit 2 Control Room is the lead Control Room

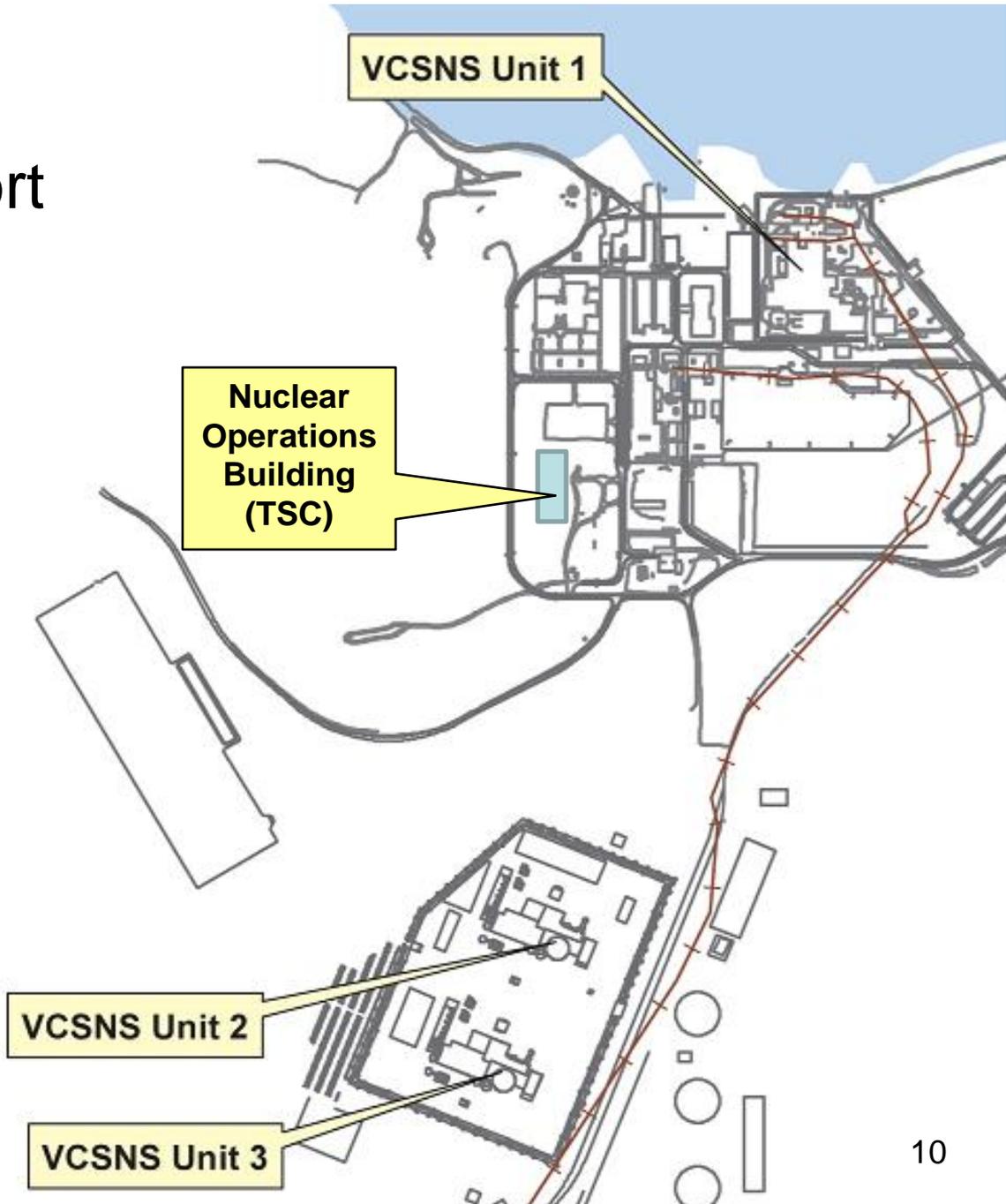
Emergency Facilities

- 3 Control Rooms
 - Unit 1 (existing)
 - Units 2 & 3 – located per DCD
- 3 Operational Support Centers (OSC)
 - Unit 1 (existing)
 - Units 2 & 3 – located in the respective Annex Building on the DCD 117'-6" Elevation

Emergency Facilities

- Technical Support Center (TSC)
 - Common for all three Units
 - Meets the requirements of NUREG-0696, with exception of being adjacent to the Control Rooms
 - Data and communication links between each Unit and the TSC are in accordance with the Cyber Security Plan

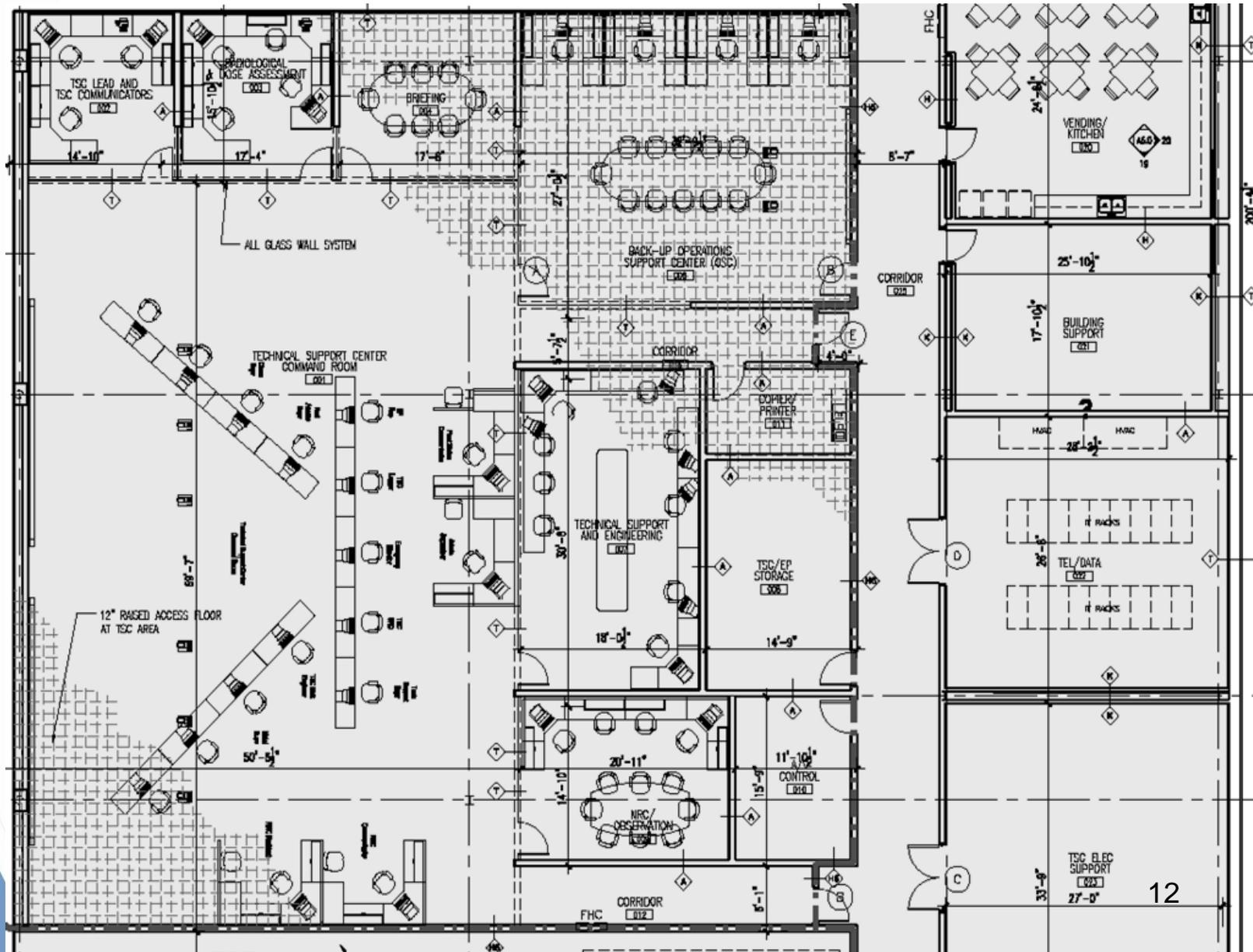
Technical Support Center



Emergency Facilities

- TSC (continued)
 - Incorporates human factors engineering (HFE) to support emergencies involving one, two, or three Units
 - Centralized Command Area
 - Adjacent support areas
 - ERO positions support continuous collaboration with the affected Control Room(s)

Technical Support Center Layout



Emergency Facilities

- Emergency Operations Facility (EOF)
 - Existing
 - Common for all three Units
 - Located offsite, outside the Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ)
- Joint Information Center (JIC)
 - Existing
 - Common for all three Units
 - Located offsite, outside the EPZ

EOF and JIC Facilities



Emergency Response

- Unusual Event Classification
 - Lead Control Room Shift Supervisor becomes the Interim Emergency Director (IED)
 - Supported by:
 - Shift Staffing from both the affected and unaffected Units
 - Additional staffing called in at the IED's discretion
 - All activities are controlled through the Control Room or by assigned personnel
 - Escalation to a higher classification requires activation of the Emergency Response Organization (ERO)

Emergency Response

- Alert, Site Area Emergency, and General Emergency Classifications
 - The Control Room (SRO) is the lead for operational plant monitoring and operational control
 - The TSC takes the lead in the onsite evaluations and decision making for mitigation strategies, in collaboration with the Control Room(s)
 - The EOF takes the overall Command and Control and is the lead facility for classifying an event, recommending Protective Actions, and notifying the offsite authorities

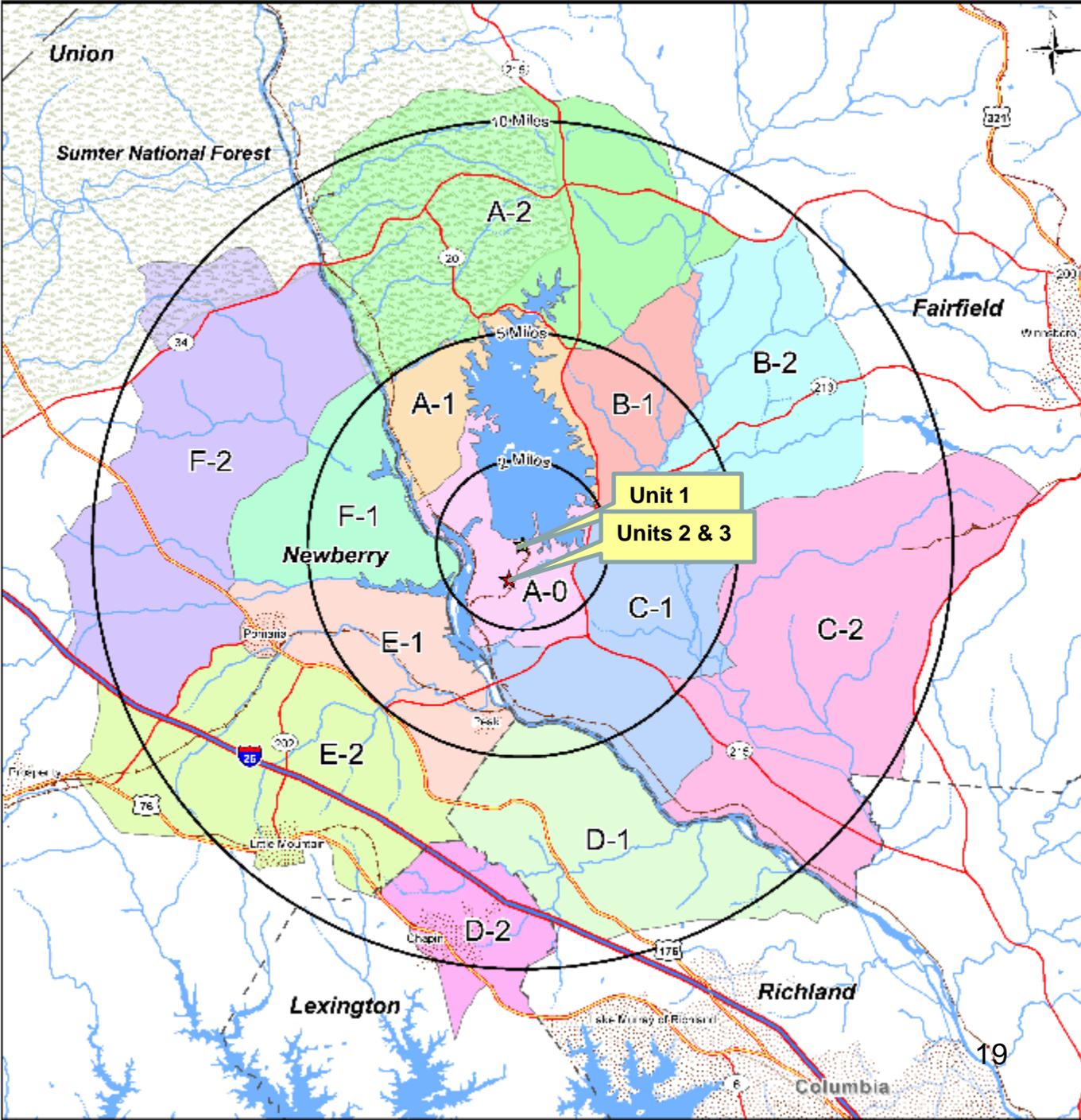
Emergency Response

- Alert, Site Area Emergency, and General Emergency Classifications (continued)
 - The OSC provides the support personnel to implement the in-plant mitigation strategies and conduct onsite evaluations to protect public health and safety
 - The JIC provides the media interfaces needed to ensure the public is kept up to date with the event and mitigation progression

Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ)

- EPZ boundaries remain the same
- Agreed upon by the State of SC and the risk counties (Fairfield, Lexington, Newberry, & Richland)
- Reviewed and accepted by FEMA

EPZ Map



Offsite Education

- Annual Calendar Distribution
 - Details actions and guidance for members of the public
 - Distributed to all residents and businesses within the EPZ, as well as to all site employees
 - Includes self addressed and postage paid cards for residents with special needs
- Emergency Responder Training
 - Basic radiological training is provided to all first response agencies within the risk counties and selected State agencies

Offsite Alerting

- VCS Notifications and Alerting
 - Emergency Notification Form
 - Alert and Notification System
- State and Local Alerting
 - Back-up Route Alerting
 - Emergency Alert System

Questions?



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

**Virgil C. Summer Units 2 and 3
COL Application Review**

**ASE Section 13.3 and Chapter 18
Emergency Planning, and
Human Factors Engineering**

January 10-11, 2011

Staff Review Team

- Technical Staff
 - **Ned Wright**, Section 13.3
 - **Paul Pieringer**, Chapter 18
- Project Managers
 - **Denise McGovern**, Section 13.3
 - **Anthony Minarik**, Chapter 18

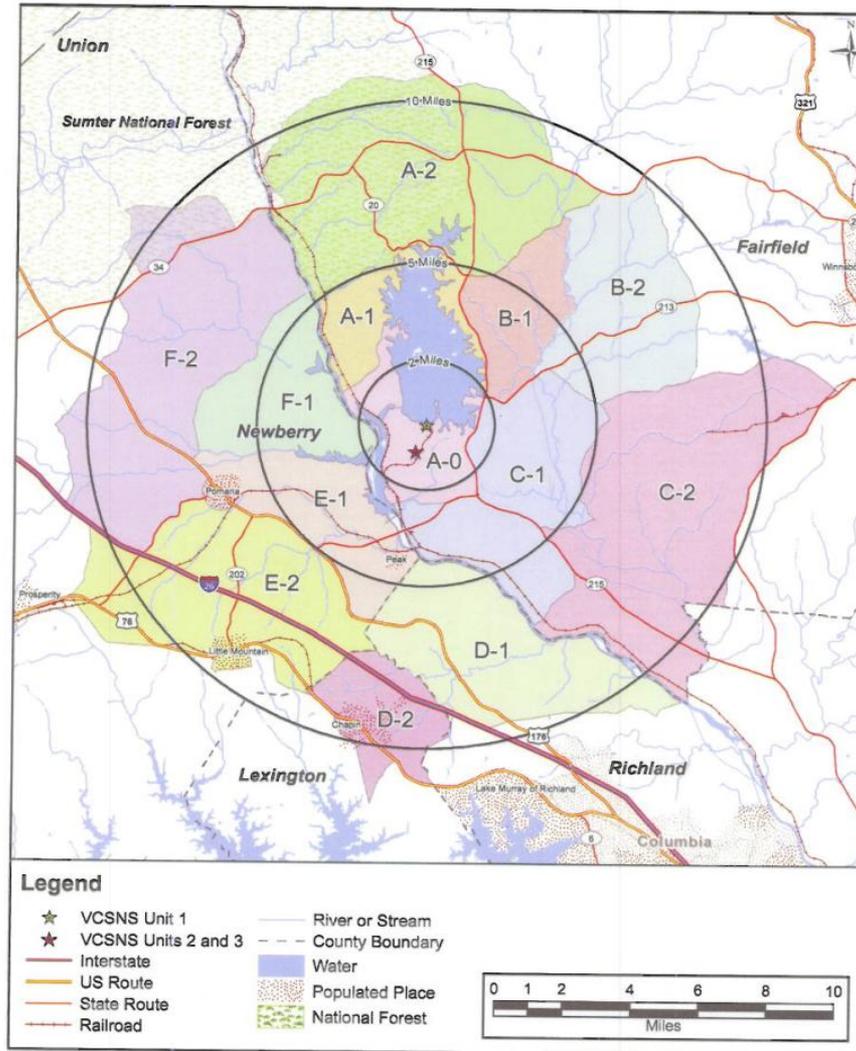
Emergency Planning

- EPZ
 - Applicant has proposed an EPZ for Units 2/3 that is the same for Unit 1
 - Reviewed and approved by the State of South Carolina and 4 Risk Counties prior to COL submittal
 - FEMA inquired as to whether the EPZ needed to be expanded based on the new reactor siting

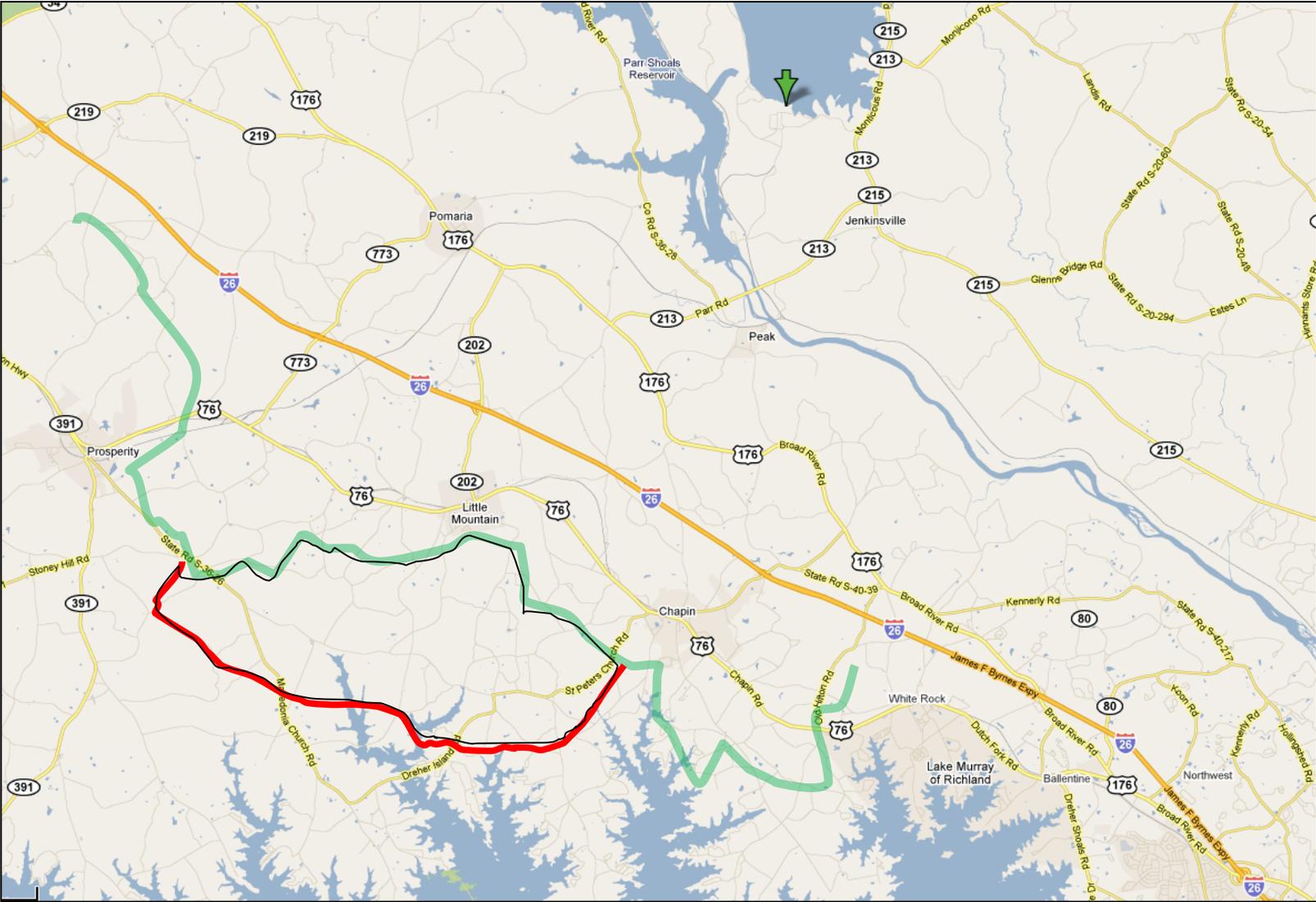
Technical Support Center Location

- Consolidated TSC for all 3 units
 - Distance
 - Transit time from any MCR is 10-15 minutes
 - Compensated by enhanced communications capabilities
 - Adequate Capability
 - Demonstration of capability by an EP-ITAAC

VC Summer EPZ



VC Summer EPZ



Supplemental Information

- The VCSNS Emergency Plan describes dedicated and diverse communications capabilities between the control rooms, TSC, OSC, and the EOF. These dedicated communications links include:
 - phone link for the Affected Unit to dispatch OSC teams between the OSC, TSC, and Control Room.
 - phone link for use by the ED, EPM, and Shift Supervisor/EPOS between the Affected Unit Control Room, the TSC, and the EOF.
 - phone link for transmission of technical data between the TSC, Affected Unit Control Room, and the EOF.
 - phone link to discuss mitigating activities and priorities between the TSC and EOF.
 - Station telephone line that is a communication link between activated facilities.
- The phone links in the station have diverse and back-up power supplies

Summer FSAR Chapter 18

Human Factors Engineering (HFE)

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
18.1 Overview	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*
18.2 HFE Program Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS COL 18.2-2, Location of the Emergency Operations Facility
18.3–18.7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*
18.8 Human-System Interface Design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS DEP 18.8-1, Location of the Technical Support Center (TSC) and Operational Support Center (OSC)
18.9–18.14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/standard.



*SCE&G • Santee Cooper
Shaw • Westinghouse Electric Company*

VC Summer Units 2 and 3 Action Item 63

**Amy M. Monroe – Licensing
New Nuclear Deployment**

FSAR 2.2.3 Evaluation of Potential Accidents

- ACRS requested calculations on hazards due to offsite chemicals were provided (ML103140717).
- Hazard scenarios were evaluated for each accident category identified in RG 1.206, including hazards from explosions, flammable vapor clouds (delayed ignition), and toxic chemicals from nearby transportation and industrial facilities.

FSAR 2.2.3 Evaluation of Potential Accidents

- Analyses showed that effects of explosions and flammable vapor clouds would not pose a threat to any safety-related systems, structures, or components.
- Analyses showed that toxic vapor clouds would not exceed toxicity limits in the control room and would not pose a threat to control room operators.

Questions?





Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

V. C. Summer Units 2 and 3 COL Application Review

Action Item 63

(Staff confirmatory calculations of offsite chemical releases)

January 10 -11, 2011

Staff Review Team

- Technical Staff
 - David Sisk, Siting and Accident Consequences Branch
 - Shie-Jeng Peng, Containment & Ventilation Branch
- Project Managers
 - Don Habib and Joe Sebrosky

Section 2.2.3, Evaluation of Nearby Accidents – Toxic Chemicals

- Brief ACRS on confirmative calculation results on the impact on control room habitability due to potential releases of offsite chemicals
- Staff evaluated chemical hazards stored or transported within 5 miles of the site
- Staff used ALOHA to determine safe distances
- Distance to the control room at ground level was less than the calculated safe distances
- Three site-specific chemicals could exceed IDLH at the Control Room Intake:
 - 28% ammonium hydroxide (Unit 1)
 - Cyclohexylamine (Norfolk Southern rail)
 - Chlorodifluoromethane (Norfolk Southern rail)

Section 2.2.3, Evaluation of Nearby Accidents – Explosions

- Max. probable solid boxcar cargo = 132,000 lbs (RG 1.91)
- TNT equivalence = 1 for non-munition explosives (RG 1.91)
- One boxcar is evaluated because pressure waves from subsequent explosions are not cumulative
- Exceptions include certain exotic materials (nitroglycerine)
- Rail cargos near this site do not normally contain munitions or exotic materials
- Staff evaluated solid materials using RG 1.91
- Staff evaluated liquid and gases using the ALOHA
- Staff found that the pressure wave from all nearby explosives would not exceed 1 psi at safety-related SSCs

VCS COL 6.4-1, Concentrations of Site-Specific Chemicals, Staff Confirmative Calculation Results (HABIT)

- Staff performed a more detailed analysis for the 3 toxic chemicals using HABIT.

Chemical	MCR Concentration	IDLH Limit
28% Ammonium hydroxide (VCSNS Unit 1)	68 ppm	300 ppm
Cyclohexylamine (Offsite railcar)	4 ppm	10 ppm
Chlorodifluoromethane (Offsite railcar)	357 ppm	1,200 ppm



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

**V.C. Summer Nuclear Station Units 2 and 3 COL
Application Review**

**Advanced Safety Evaluation Section 2.5
Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering**

January 10, 2011

Staff Review Team

- Technical Staff
 - Dr. Clifford Munson, Senior Level Advisor and Seismologist
 - Dr. Gerry L. Stirewalt, Senior Geologist
- Project Management
 - Joe Sebrosky

Overview

- Section 2.5

- Topics of Interest

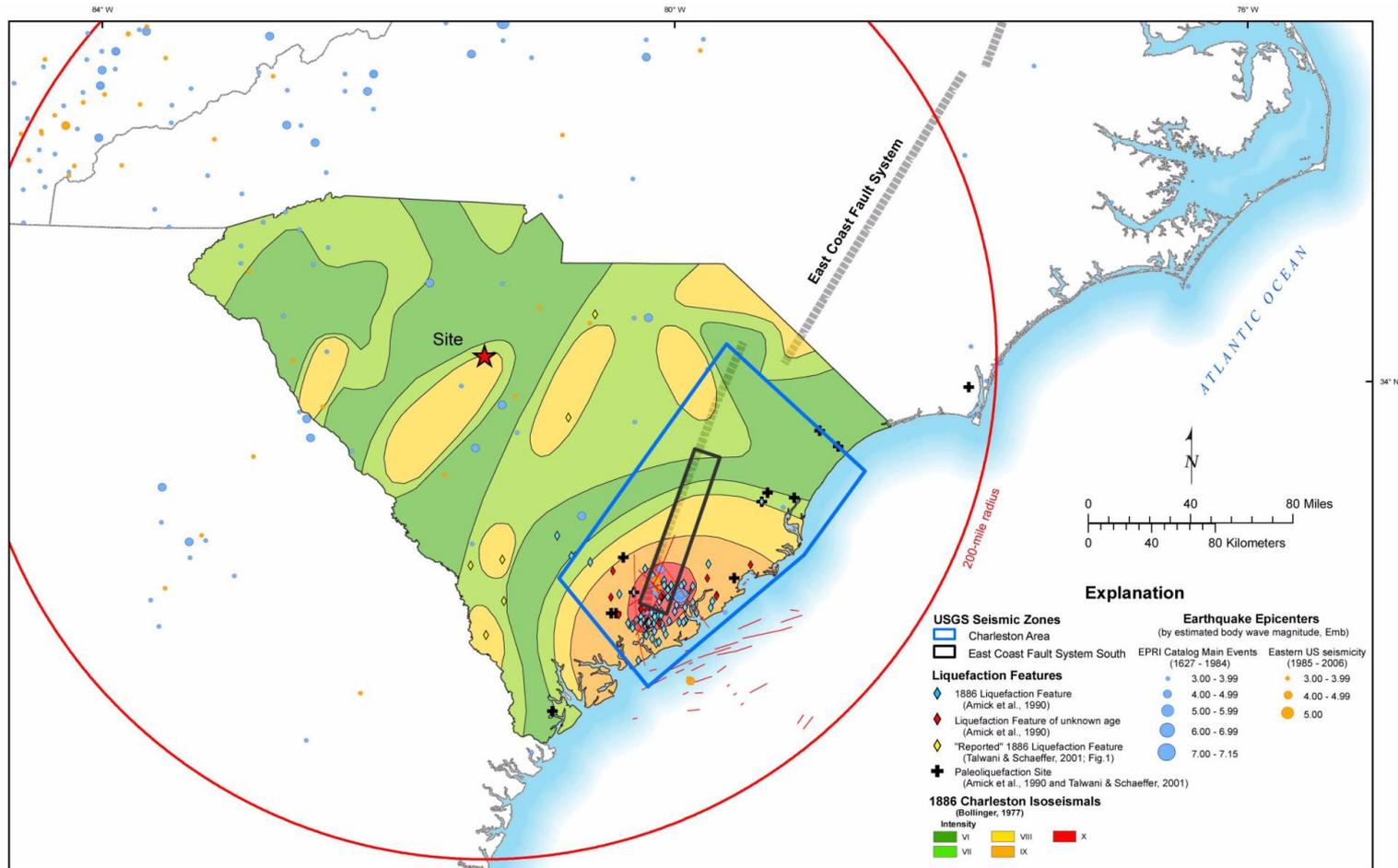
- Action item from July 2010 ACRS meeting to compare EPRI seismic source model used by applicant with most recent USGS model
 - Field observations by NRC geologists on geologic mapping of the Unit 2 excavation for assessing the presence of potential tectonic features (August 2010)

EPRI and USGS (2002) Seismic Source Model Comparison

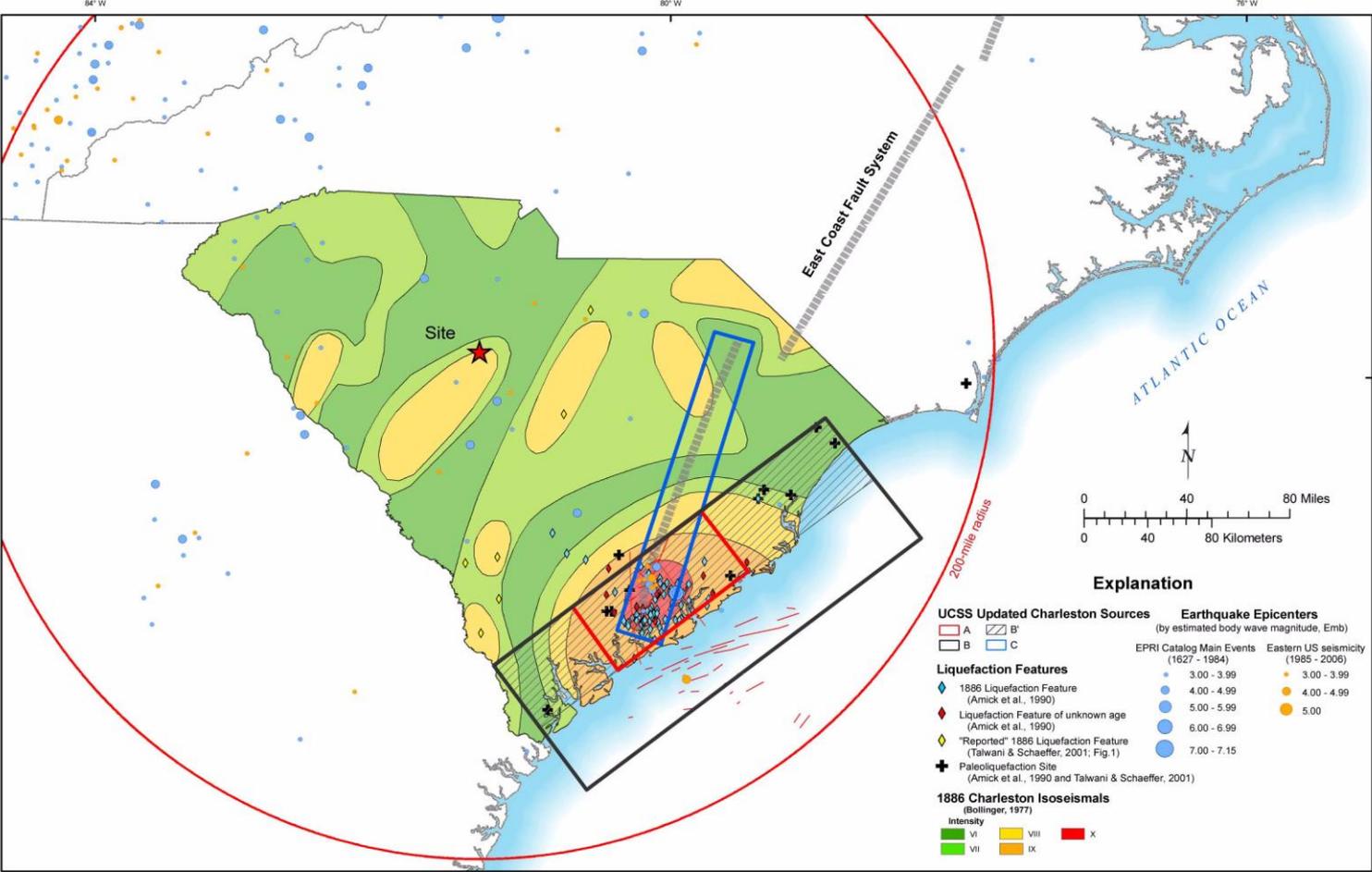
- USGS M_{\max} value higher than EPRI values on average for source zones outside Charleston (M=7.5 vs M=6.2*)
- Charleston seismic source models are similar
 - Maximum Magnitudes: M=7.2 (USGS) vs M=7.1* (EPRI)
 - Recurrence Interval: 550 yrs (USGS) vs 630 yrs* (EPRI)
 - Source Geometries

*average value from a distribution

USGS Source Model for Charleston



Updated EPRI Source Model for Charleston



USGS (2008) Seismic Source Model

- Applicant compared EPRI seismic source model with USGS (2002) but not USGS (2008) models
- USGS (2008) updates
 - Maximum magnitude distribution replaced single values (M=7.5 vs M=7.1 to M=7.7)
 - Updated ground motion attenuation models
 - Charleston source model enlarged offshore
- Overall USGS (2008) results 10 to 15% lower than USGS (2002) for SE U.S. (USGS OFR 2008-1128)

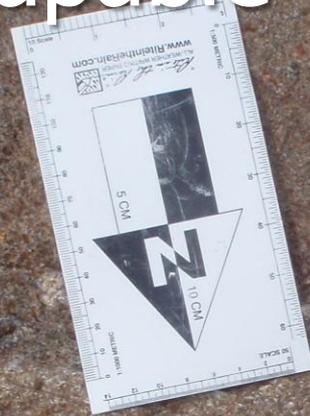
2.5.1 Basic Geologic and Seismic Information

- **Update on observations by NRC geologists on geologic mapping of the Unit 2 excavation to assess the presence of tectonic features**
 - License Condition 2.5.1-1 requires the applicant to perform geologic mapping of excavations for safety-related structures; evaluate geologic features discovered; and notify NRC when excavations are ready for examination.
 - Minor shear zones proven by the applicant to be at least 45 Ma in age were mapped in the Unit 1 excavation, and similar features may occur in the excavations for Units 2 and 3.
 - In August 2010, staff directly examined geologic features being mapped by the applicant in the Unit 2 excavation to ensure that no capable tectonic structures existed therein.

Potential tectonic features were carefully examined by NRC geologists



Tectonic features are present, but field relationships indicate they are very old and not capable tectonic structures



Small-scale healed shear fracture cutting an igneous vein



Shear zone cross-cut by igneous veins that show no offset.

2.5.1 Basic Geologic and Seismic Information

- **NRC geologists found that descriptions provided by the applicant in AFSAR Section 2.5 are fully consistent with geologic features observed in the Unit 2 excavation to date.**
 - A follow-up visit to the Unit 2 excavation by NRC geologists and a geotechnical engineer will occur after controlled blasting to reach the foundation level is completed.
 - Similar visits to carefully examine the Unit 3 excavation will also be conducted.



*SCE&G • Santee Cooper
Shaw • Westinghouse Electric Company*

VC Summer Units 2 and 3

FSAR Chapter 1

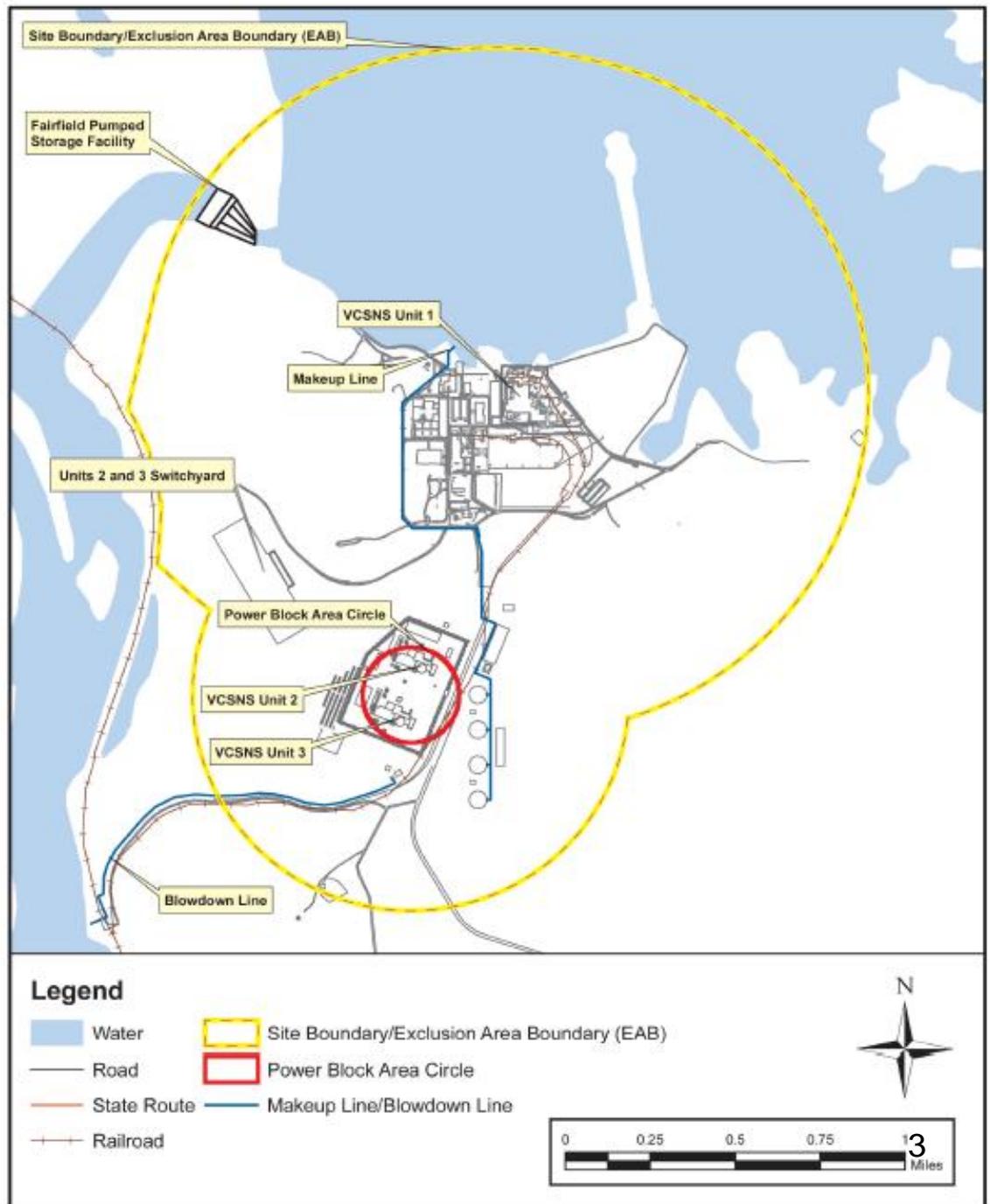
Introduction and Interfaces

Amy M. Monroe – Licensing
New Nuclear Deployment

Chapter 1

- DCD Incorporated by Reference
- Standard material incorporated (including supplements, departures and exemptions)
- Additional site-specific material contained in Sections 1.2, 1.4, 1.8
- Discussion of departures and exemptions

Section 1.2 Site Plan



Section 1.4

Identification of Agents and Contractors

- Co-owned with South Carolina Public Service Authority (Santee Cooper)
- EPC with Consortium – Westinghouse Electric Company and Shaw Group
- Other Technical Support

Section 1.8

Interfaces for Standard Design

- Departures -2 Standard and 3 VCSNS specific
- Exemptions – 2 Standard and 1 VCSNS specific

Questions?





United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

Summer Units 2 and 3 COL Application Review

**Overview of Remaining Advanced Safety Evaluation
(ASE) Report Chapter and ASE Chapter 1
Introduction and Interfaces**

January 10 – 11, 2011

Overview of Remaining Chapters

- ACRS subcommittee meeting in July 2010
 - Discussed chapter 2 without hydrology
- Staff's philosophy for remaining presentations
 - The staff does not intend to brief the ACRS subcommittee on any standard content material.
 - Chapters that will not be presented include the following:
 - Chapter 4, "Reactor"
 - Chapter 7, "Instrumentation and Control"
 - Chapter 14, "Initial Test Program"

Overview of Remaining Chapters

- The staff does intend to provide a high-level description of the site-specific content on a chapter by chapter basis
 - The staff does not intend to brief every site-specific item, rather it intends to brief the ACRS on a subset of those issues, as appropriate.

Staff Review Team

- Technical Staff
 - Aaron Szabo, NRR
- Project Management
 - Joe Sebrosky, Projects

Summer COL Application

- Summer Application consists of:
 - Material incorporated by reference (IBR) from the AP1000 Design Control Document (DCD)
 - Staff's safety evaluation for the AP1000 design certification reflected in NUREG-1793 and its supplement
 - Staff's safety evaluation of AP1000 DC amendment was completed and presented to the committee
 - Standard content material (applicable to all AP1000 COL applicant)
 - Summer's safety evaluation for standard content references Vogtle's advanced safety evaluation report
 - Standard content evaluation material is double indented and italicized
 - Standard content evaluation contains some language from the Bellefonte safety evaluation report with open items to capture evaluations that were performed when Bellefonte was the reference COL
 - Summer plant specific information

Summer COL Overview

Part Number	Description	Evaluation
1	General and Administration Information	Section 1.5.1
2	Final Safety analysis Report	In appropriate SER Chapters
3	Environmental Report	Final Environmental Impact statement
4	Technical Specifications	Chapter 16
5	Emergency Plan	Chapter 13
6	Limited Work Authorization	Not applicable
7	Departure Reports	In appropriate SER Chapters
8	Security Plan	Section 13.6
9	Withheld Information	In appropriate SER Chapters
10	Proposed Combined License Conditions (Including ITAAC)	In appropriate SER Chapters
11	Subsurface report detailing the results of geotechnical exploration	Section 2.5
12	Seismic Technical Advisory Group review letter	Section 2.5
13	Quality Assurance Program Description	Chapter 17
14	Mitigative Strategies Document for loss of large areas of the plant due to explosions or fire	Appendix 19.A
15	Cyber Security Plan	Section 13.8
16	Special Nuclear Material Control and Accounting Program Description	Section 1.5.5

Overview of Summer COL FSAR Chapter 1

FSAR Section	Summary of Departures/Supplements
1.1 Introduction	Incorporated By Reference (IBR) with standard and site specific supplements
1.2 General Plant Description	IBR with site-specific supplements
1.3 Comparisons with Similar Facility designs	Completely IBR
1.4 Identification of Agents and Contactors	IBR with site-specific supplements
1.5 Requirements for Further Technical Information	Completely IBR
1.6 Material Referenced	IBR with standard and site-specific supplements
1.7 Drawings and Other Detailed Information	IBR with site-specific supplements
1.8 Interface for Standard Designs	IBR with site-specific supplements
1.9 Compliance with Regulatory Criteria	IBR with standard and site-specific supplements
1.10 Nuclear Power Plants to be Operated on Multi-Units Sites	Standard and site-specific supplemental information

Technical Topics of Interest

Summer COL Technical Topics of Interest

- Departures and Exemptions

- **Departures**

- COL application organization and numbering (Section 1.5.4)
 - COL application organization and numbering for FSAR chapter 2 (Section 2.0)
 - Departure for maximum wet bulb (noncoincident) air temperature (Sections 2.0, 2.3.1, 5.4, 6.2, 6.4, 9.1.3, 9.2.2 and 9.2.7)
 - Emergency response facility locations (Section 13.3)
 - Class 1E voltage regulating transformer current limiting features (Section 8.3.2)

- **Exemptions**

- COL application organization and numbering (Section 1.5.4 and 2.0)
 - Exemption from maximum safety wet bulb (noncoincident) air temperature (Section 9.2.2)
 - From requirements of 10 CFR 70.22(b), 70.32(c), and 10 CFR 74.31, 74.41 and 74.51(Section 1.5.4)

Technical Topics of Interest

Other Topics of Interest

- **Financial and Technical qualifications Review**
 - Technical qualification review in accordance with 10 CFR 52.97(a)(1)(iv) --- (Section 1.4.4)
 - Evaluates financial resources to build, operate and eventually decommission a nuclear facility in accordance with 10 CFR 52.79(a)(1)(iv)--(Section 1.5.1)



*SCE&G • Santee Cooper
Shaw • Westinghouse Electric Company*

VC Summer Units 2 and 3 Chapters 5, 6 and 9 Site –Specific Wet Bulb Temperature Exemption

Amy M. Monroe – Licensing
New Nuclear Deployment
Mark Stella - Westinghouse

Basis for Exemption Request

- NRC RAI on site temperature limits generated during COLA review
- 100-year ambient wet bulb return temperature for site determined to exceed DCD maximum safety wet bulb limit
- Several areas potentially affected by the higher wet bulb temperature at the site

Wet-Bulb Temperature Exemption

- Site-specific maximum safety non-coincident wet-bulb temperature was determined to be 87.3°F (1.2°F above the AP1000 DCD Tier 1, Chapter 5, Table 5.0-1 value) based on the 100 year return value.

Evaluation of Impacts

- Evaluated AP1000 systems to determine those affected by change in maximum safety wet bulb temperature
- Assessed performance of systems and components affected by quantitative evaluations and calculations
- Performance of systems still acceptable with increased wet bulb temperature

AP1000 DCD Areas Potentially Affected and Outcomes of Assessments

- 6.2.2 – Passive Containment Cooling System Performance – *final pressure increase negligible compared to performance at standard plant limit*
- 5.4.7.1.2.3 – Normal Residual Heat Removal System – In-Containment Refueling Water Storage Tank temperature control - *final IRWST temperature after PRHR initiation increased by several degrees but remained well below boiling*

AP1000 DCD Areas Potentially Affected and Outcomes of Assessments

- 9.2.2.1.2.1 – Component Cooling System – Normal Operation temperature limit – *maximum CCS temperature increased by approximately 2.5 °F above nominal design temperature of 95 °F – remains below limiting temperature for acceptable RCP cooling*
- 9.2.2.1.2.2 – Component Cooling Water – Normal Plant Cooldown – *no impact as a result of increase in maximum safety wet bulb temperature*

AP1000 DCD Areas Potentially Affected (continued)

- 9.1.3.1.3.1 – Spent Fuel Pool Cooling – Partial Core shuffle (Normal refueling pool temperature control) – *slight increase but SFS pool temperature remains below 120 °F*
- 9.2.1.2.3.4 – Service Water System – Plant Cooldown/shutdown maximum cooling water temperature at peak heat load - *not affected by increase in maximum safety wet bulb temperature*

AP1000 DCD Areas Potentially Affected (continued)

- 9.2.2.1.2.3 – Component Cooling Water – Refueling (Full Core Offload) - *not affected by increase in maximum safety wet bulb temperature*
- 9.2.7.2.4 – Central Chilled Water System – Normal Operation - *effect of increased wet bulb temperature on MCR cooling, instrument and battery room cooling, and pump room cooling can be accommodated within the available capacity margin of the air-cooled chiller units*

Safety Systems Not Impacted

- Systems affected only by Maximum Safety Dry Bulb Temperature
- Systems whose performance is based on the Maximum Normal Non-coincident Wet Bulb Temperature or on the Coincident Maximum Dry Bulb and Wet Bulb Temperature

Questions?





*SCE&G • Santee Cooper
Shaw • Westinghouse Electric Company*

VC Summer Units 2 and 3 FSAR Chapters 5, 6 and 9 Additional Information

Amy M. Monroe – Licensing
New Nuclear Deployment

Chapter 5

Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems

- DCD Incorporated by Reference
- Standard material incorporated
- Site-specific Wet Bulb exemption discussed previously - no additional non-standard information contained in FSAR

Chapter 6

Engineered Safety Features

- DCD Incorporated by Reference
- Standard material incorporated
- Site-specific Wet Bulb exemption (discussed previously)
- All chemical hazard evaluations are discussed in FSAR 2.2.3

Chapter 9

Auxiliary Systems

- DCD Incorporated by Reference
- Standard material incorporated
- Site-specific Wet Bulb exemption (discussed previously)
- Site Specific Systems of Interest

Chapter 9

Auxiliary Systems

- Service Water System Cooling Towers
- Raw Water System has no safety related function and failure of the system will not affect the ability of a safety system to perform its function.

Questions?





United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

**V. C. Summer Units 2 and 3
COL Application Review**

**Departure and Exemption for Wet Bulb Non-coincident
Temperature**

ASE Chapters 5, 6, and 9
Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems,
Engineered Safety Features, and
Auxiliary Systems

January 10 -11, 2011

Staff Review Team

- Technical Staff
 - Chapter 5, Steam and Power Conversion (Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance and Code Review Branch)
 - John Budzynski
 - Chapter 6, Engineered Safety Features (Containment & Ventilation Branch)
 - Michelle Hayes
 - Shie-Jeng Peng
 - Chapter 9, Auxiliary Systems (Balance of Plant Branch)
 - Larry Wheeler
 - Raul Hernandez
- Project Managers
 - Joe Sebrosky, Don Habib, Sujata Goetz

Overview of Wet Bulb Departure and Exemption

- Evaluations Affected
 - 5.4.7, Normal residual heat removal system
 - 6.2, Containment systems
 - 6.4, Habitability systems (for main control room)
 - Nuclear island nonradioactive ventilation system (VBS)
 - Low capacity chilled water system (LCCWS)
 - 9.1.3, Spent fuel pool cooling system (SFS) - nonsafety
 - 9.2.2, Component cooling water system (CCS) - RTNSS
 - 9.2.7, Central Chilled Water system (VWS) - nonsafety
- COL Revision 2, maximum safety wet-bulb (noncoincident) air temperature increased from 86.1°F to 87.3°F
 - Based on 100 year return temperature (Chapter 2)
- Maximum coincident wet bulb temperature (86.1°F) and maximum dry bulb temperature (115°F) have not changed from the standard AP1000 values

Section 5.4.7, Normal Heat Removal System (RNS)

- Concern: Impact on the design basis
 - Plant cool-down from 350°F to 125°F in 96 hours
 - IRWST temperature
 - <120°F (normal operation)
 - <boiling (during extended operation)
- The NRC staff concluded that the proposed change in the maximum safety non-coincident wet bulb temperature does not impact the residual heat removal system (RNS) capacity to perform its functions as described in DCD Section 5.4.7.

Section 6.2, Containment Systems

- Will the increased wet-bulb temperature affect the performance of the containment system?
- WGOTHIC analysis demonstrated no impact to peak containment pressure reported in DCD
- Staff CONTAIN analysis confirmed results. Also confirmed no change to air only cooling case.

Section 6.4, Habitability Systems

- **Issue:**
 - Will the higher wet bulb temperature have safety-significant impact on the control room habitability (SRP Sec. 6.4)?

- **Concern:**
 - Maximum safety temperatures → LCCWS → VBS → MCR HVAC
 - SRP 6.4: GDC 4, “Environmental and Dynamic Effects Design Bases”; GDC 19, “Control Room”

Section 6.4, Habitability Systems

- **RAI Response:**
 - Bounded calculation (87.4°F wet bulb temperature)
 - Design margin
- **Review:**
 - Audit calculation note and conduct public meeting
 - Staff finds that the applicant has provided reasonable assurance that the increase of wet bulb temperature of 1.2°F would not have safety-significant impact on the control room habitability. Staff concludes from control room habitability aspect that the departure is acceptable.

SFS, CCS, and VWS

(Chapter 9, Auxiliary Systems)

- Normal CCS temperature 95°F with wet bulb $84^{\circ}\text{F}</math> or lower; as wet bulb temperature increases, CCS temperature increases$
- Calculations reviewed by staff at audit
- Same methodology used for Westinghouse TR-36 (wet bulb changes to support AP1000 DCD Revision 16)
- No equipment changes were needed

Section 9.1.3, Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System

- Design parameter SFP < 120°F (AP1000 DCD 9.1.3)
- CCS water temperature rises from 97°F to 97.3°F ($\Delta 0.3^\circ\text{F}$) due to increase in wet bulb to 87.3°F
- CCS water temperature of 97.3°F, spent fuel pool (SFP) temperature remains below 115°F
- Staff concludes SFP remains within design parameter of <120°F

Section 9.2.2, Component Cooling Water System

- AP1000 DCD Section 9.2.2.1.2.1, normal CCS supply temperature to plant components is not more than 100°F
- Normal CCS water temperature <95°F with wet bulb at 84°F or lower; as wet bulb temperature increases, CCS temperature increases
- CCS water temperature rises from 97°F to 97.3°F ($\Delta 0.3^\circ\text{F}$) due to increase in wet bulb to 87.3°F
- Higher wet bulb temperature conditions are expected to be of short duration ; periods of <2 hours (estimated to occur 30 hours per year)

Section 9.2.2, Component Cooling Water System (continued)

- Reactor coolant pump motors limited to 100°F for 6 hours
- CCS RTNSS function Mode 5/6 to remove decay heat, significant lower heat loads and no RCPs operating
- Reactor cooling system cooldown uses 80.1°F wet bulb for CCS
- Staff concludes CCS remains within design parameter of < 100°F

Section 9.2.7, Central Chilled Water System (VWS)

- VWS supplies chilled water to various HVAC systems (nonsafety system)
- Two closed loop subsystem
 - High capacity chilled water (HCCWS)
 - Majority of plant HVAC system
 - Radwaste building, control access area, auxiliary building, etc.
 - Low capacity chilled water (LCCWS)
 - Supplies nuclear island nonradioactive ventilation system (VBS)
 - Main Control Room
 - Chemical and volume control system makeup pumps
 - Normal residual heat removal pump compartments unit coolers

Section 9.2.7, Central Chilled Water System (VWS) (continued)

- The VBS is the only HVAC system designed to accommodate the maximum safety temperature limits
- Higher maximum safety ambient wet bulb temperature of 87.3°F can be accommodated within the available capacity margin of the chiller units
- HVAC calculations reviewed by staff at audit, 164 ton load revised to 182 tons; equipment rated at 300 tons – no equipment changes required
- VBS air handling unit has cooling coil and system margin
- Staff concludes VBS has adequate system margins

Staff Conclusions for SFS, CCS, and VWS

- Increasing maximum safety wet-bulb (noncoincident) air temperature from 86.1°F to 87.3°F is acceptable since:
- SFP < 120°F (AP1000 design parameter)
- CCS < 100°F (AP1000 design parameter)
- Existing VBS margin remains adequate

Wet Bulb Exemption

- Exemption requested from 10 CFR Part 52, Appendix D, Section IV.A.2.d related to demonstrating compliance with site parameters
- In order to grant the exemption, the staff determined the following:
 - The exemption does not have an adverse impact on the AP1000 standard plant design and therefore will not result in a significant decrease in safety otherwise provided by the design
 - The exemption is not inconsistent with the Atomic Energy Act or any other statute and therefore is authorized by law
 - Special circumstances are present as specified in 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2).
 - Staff found that special circumstance 10 CFR 50.12(a)(2)(ii) applied, (i.e., application of the regulation is not needed to achieve the underlying purpose of the rule)
 - The special circumstances outweigh any decrease in safety that may result from the reduction in standardization

Summer FSAR Chapter 5

Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
5.2.1.1 Compliance with 10 CFR 50.55a 5.2.1.2 Applicable Code Cases 5.2.1.3 Alternate Classification 5.2.2 Overpressure Protection 5.2.3 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials 5.2.4 Inservice Inspection and Testing of Class 1 Components 5.2.5 Detection of Leakage through Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary 5.3.1 Reactor Vessel Design 5.3.2 Reactor Vessel Materials 5.3.3 Pressure Temperature Limits 5.3.4 Reactor Vessel Integrity 5.3.5 Reactor Vessel Insulation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None*
5.4 Component and Subsystem Design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VCS DEP 2.0-2, Maximum Safety Wet Bulb (Noncoincident) Air Temperature

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/standard.

Summer FSAR Chapter 6

Engineered Safety Features

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
6.1.1 Engineered Safety Materials Features, Metallic Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None *
6.1.2 Engineered Safety Materials Features, Organic Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None *
6.2 Containment Systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VCS DEP 2.0-2, Maximum Safety Wet Bulb (Noncoincident) Air Temperature
6.3 Passive Core Cooling System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None *
6.4 Habitability Systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACRS Action Item #63, Staff confirmatory calculation regarding VCS COL 6.4-1, Concentrations of Site-Specific Chemicals • VCS DEP 2.0-2, Maximum Safety Wet Bulb (Noncoincident) Air Temperature
6.5 Fission Product Removal and Control Systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None *
6.6 Inservice Inspection of Class 2, 3, and MC Components	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None *

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/standard.

Summer FSAR Chapter 9

Auxiliary Systems

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
9.1.1 New Fuel Storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*
9.1.2 Spent Fuel Storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*
9.1.3 Spent Fuel Pool Cooling System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS DEP 2.0-2, Maximum Safety Wet Bulb (Noncoincident) Air Temperature
9.1.4 Light Load Handling System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*
9.1.5 Overhead Heavy Load Handling Systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*
9.2.1 Service Water System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS SUP 9.2-3 provides additional information regarding the service water system cooling tower potential interactions
9.2.2 Component Cooling Water System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS DEP 2.0-2, Maximum Safety Wet Bulb (Noncoincident) Air Temperature
9.2.3 Demineralized Water Treatment System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*
9.2.4 Demineralized Water Transfer and Storage System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/standard.

Summer FSAR Chapter 9

Auxiliary Systems

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
9.2.5 Potable Water System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS COL 9.2-1, Potable water system description outside the power block
9.2.6 Sanitary Drains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS SUP 9.2-1, Sanitary waste system discharge description
9.2.7 Central Chilled Water System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS DEP 2.0-2, Maximum Safety Wet Bulb (Noncoincident) Air Temperature
9.2.8 Turbine Building Closed Cooling Water System (TCS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS CDI provides the source of cooling water for the TCS heat exchangers
9.2.9 Waste Water System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS COL 9.2-2 provides information on the waste water retention basins and associated discharge piping
9.2.10 Hot Water Heating System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*
9.2.11 Raw Water System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCS SUP 9.2-2 provides site-specific information related to the raw water system
9.3.1 Compressed and Instrument Air System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*
9.3.2 Plant Gas System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None*

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/standard.

Summer FSAR Chapter 9

Auxiliary Systems

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
9.3.3 Primary Sampling System	• None*
9.3.4 Secondary Sampling System	• None*
9.3.5 Equipment and Floor Drainage Systems	• None*
9.3.6 Chemical and Volume Control System	• None*
9.4.1 Nuclear Island Nonradioactive Ventilation System	• VCS COL 9.4-1b provides local toxic gas evaluations
9.4.2 Annex/Auxiliary Buildings Nonradioactive HVAC System	• None*
9.4.6 Containment Recirculation Cooling System	• None*
9.4.7 Containment Air Filtration System	• None*
9.4.8 Radwaste Building HVAC System	• None*

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/standard.

Summer FSAR Chapter 9

Auxiliary Systems

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
9.4.9 Turbine Building Ventilation System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None*
9.4.10 Diesel Generator Building Heating and Ventilation System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None*
9.4.11 Health Physics and Hot Machine Shop HVAC System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None*
9.5.1 Fire Protection System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VCS COL 9.5-1, qualification requirements for the fire protection program • VCS COL 9.5-2, site-specific hazards analysis of the yard areas and outlying buildings
9.5.2 Communication System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VCS COL 9.5-9, offsite interfaces • VCS COL 9.5-10, emergency offsite communications • VCD COL 9.5-11, security communications
9.5.3–9.58	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None*

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/standard.

RWS Description

- **RWS is non-safety and non-RTNSS**
- **Raw water intake structure includes 3 non-safety pumps which pumps unfiltered water from the Monticello Reservoir to:**
 - CWS cooling towers
 - Alternate water for the SWS cooling towers via cross connect from water treatment header
- **Nearby offsite water treatment facility provides filtered water to:**
 - Demineralized water treatment system
 - Fire protection
 - Normal makeup to SWS cooling towers
 - Other misc users such as condenser vacuum pump seal water heat exchanger and TBCCW heat exchanger cooling

RWS Description

- **RWS is a shared system for Unit 2 & 3 which includes:**
 - Offsite water treatment ~ 1000 gpm
 - 400,000 acre-feet of reservoir (adequate to support 7 days of CDS operations)
 - 3 -50% capacity raw water pumps to support normal CWS makeup (alternate to SWS)
 - 2- 100% capacity screen wash pumps
 - 2 of the 3 raw water pumps and discharge valves are diesel backed
 - Traveling screens and screen wash pumps are diesel backed
 - HDPE underground piping materials

Staff Review Summary

- RWS has redundancy with RWS pumps to support CSD
- Reliable materials are being utilized consistent with industry good practices
- RWS is non radioactive and contamination is not credible due to its configuration relative to potential sources of contamination

Staff Review Summary

- **GDC 2 and GDC 4 have been satisfied**
 - Failure of the RWS/components will not affect the ability of any risk-significant systems to perform their intended safety functions
 - Failure of the RWS/components will not affect any RTNSS

- **Staff concludes that RWS:**
 - Meets all applicable regulations
 - Considered highly reliable to support CSD



*SCE&G • Santee Cooper
Shaw • Westinghouse Electric Company*

VC Summer Units 2 and 3 FSAR Chapters 3 and 19

Amy M. Monroe – Licensing
New Nuclear Deployment

Chapter 3

Design of Structures, Components, Equipment and Systems

- DCD Incorporated by Reference
- Standard material incorporated
- Site-specific supplements
 - 3.3 - Wind and Tornado Loadings
 - 3.4 – Flooding
 - 3.5 - Turbine Missiles
 - 3.7 – Seismic Design
 - 3.8 – Waterproofing Material

Chapter 19

Probabilistic Risk Assessment

- DCD Incorporated by Reference
- Standard material incorporated
- Site-specific external events evaluation

Section 19.58

External Events

- Winds
- Floods
- Transportation and Nearby Facility Accidents
- Fires

Questions?





United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

Virgil C. Summer Units 2 and 3 COL Application Review

ASE Chapters 3 and 19

Design of Structures, Components, Equipment and Systems, and
Probabilistic Risk Assessment

January 10–11, 2011

Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff**

 - Chapter 3**

 - Bret Tegeler, Structural Engineering Branch
 - Vaughn Thomas, Structural Engineering Branch

 - Chapter 19**

 - Malcolm Patterson, PRA and Severe Accidents Branch

- **Project Managers**

 - Tom Galletta, chapter 19
 - Terri Spicher, chapter 3

Summer FSAR Chapter 3

Design of Structures, Components, Equipment and Systems

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
3.1 Conformance With Nuclear Regulatory Commission General Design Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None*
3.2 Classification of Structures, Components, and Systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None*
3.3 Wind and Tornado Loadings	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VCS COL 3.3-1 Wind Velocity Characteristics• VCS COL 3.5-1 Tornado Velocity Characteristics
3.4 Water Level (Flood) Design	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VCS COL 3.4-1 Dewatering System and Water Levels
3.5 Missile Protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VCS SUP 3.5-1 Turbine Missile from Unit 1

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/standard

Summer FSAR Chapter 3

Design of Structures, Components, Equipment and Systems

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
3.6 Protection Against the Dynamic Effects Associated With the Postulated Rupture of Piping	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None*
3.7 Seismic Design	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VCS SUP 3.7-3 Design Ground Motion Response Spectra
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VCS COL 3.7-1 Seismic Analysis of Dams
3.8 Design of Category I Structures	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VCS COL 2.5-17 Waterproofing Material for Category I Structures
3.9 Mechanical Systems and Components	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None*
3.10 Seismic and Dynamic Qualification of Seismic Category I Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None*
3.11 Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None*

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/standard.

Summer FSAR Chapter 19

Probabilistic Risk Assessment

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
19.1–19.54, 19.56, 19.57	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None*
19.55 Seismic Margins Analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VCS SUP 19.59.10-6 Site-Specific Seismic Margin Analysis
19.58 Winds, Floods, and Other External Events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VCS SUP 19.58-1 External Event Frequencies
19.59 PRA Results and Insights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None*

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/Standard

VCS SUP 3.7-3 and SUP 19.59.10-6 Design Ground Motion Response Spectra

- Issue
 - COL applicant to provide a comparison of the site-specific ground motion response spectra (GMRS) to the hard rock high frequency (HRHF) spectra and Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra (CSDRS).
 - Site specific horizontal and vertical GMRS exceeds the standard AP1000 CSDRS at high frequencies; however, it is entirely bounded by the AP1000 HRHF spectra.
- Resolution
 - The staff concludes the high frequency seismic input was evaluated in the AP1000 DCD and considered to be non-damaging.

VCSNS GMRS vs. CSDRS

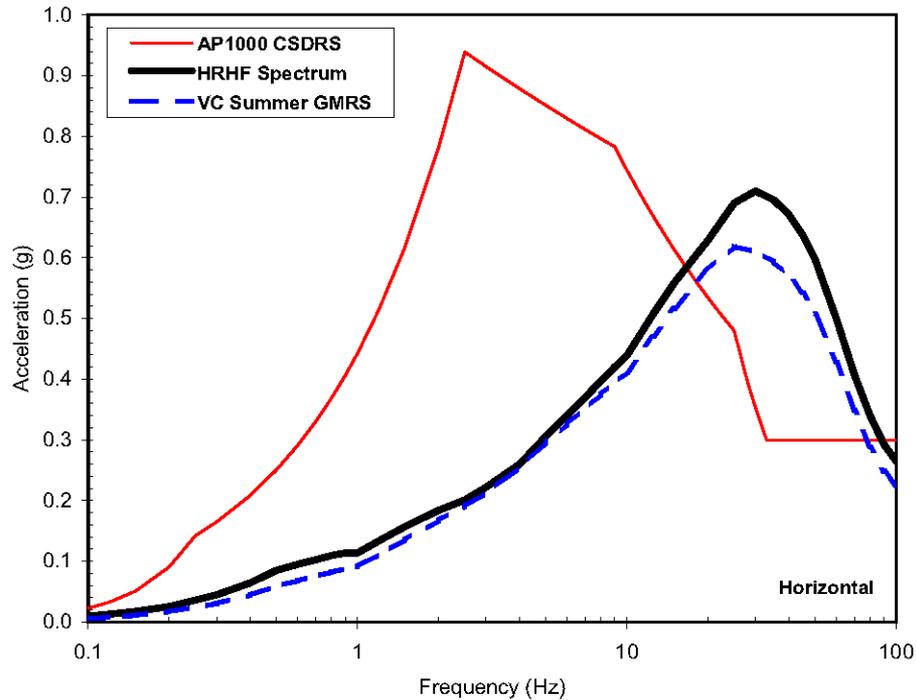


Figure 2.0-201. Comparison Plot of V. C. Summer GMRS and HRHF Spectra for the Horizontal Component of Motion

Technical Topics of Interest for VCS

- Issue
 - COL applicant to provide a summary of external events to confirm the basis for concluding that the VCS site was bounded by the generic AP1000 analysis.
- Resolution
 - Based on the parameters of the VCS site, provided in a plant-specific supplement, the staff confirmed that all external events that should be assessed may be screened from further evaluation. The staff concludes that the incorporation of AP1000 DCD Section 19.58 by reference is acceptable.

V.C. Summer External Events

External Event	Screening Criteria Applied			
	Bounded	Negligible Frequency	Negligible Consequence	Not Applicable
Tornado	•			
Hurricane	•		• ¹	
External flood				PMP flood < 100' (grade)
Aviation		•		
Marine				No barge traffic
Pipeline	•			Nearest pipeline >1 mi.
Railroad			•	$D_{\text{closest track}} > D_{\text{standoff}}$
Truck	•			
Nearby facilities			• ²	
External fires			• ²	

¹ Extratropical cyclones

² Confirmatory items



*SCE&G • Santee Cooper
Shaw • Westinghouse Electric Company*

VC Summer Units 2 and 3 FSAR Chapters 8 and 10

James LaBorde – Consulting Engineer

New Nuclear Deployment

Amy M. Monroe – Licensing

New Nuclear Deployment

Chapter 8

Electric Systems

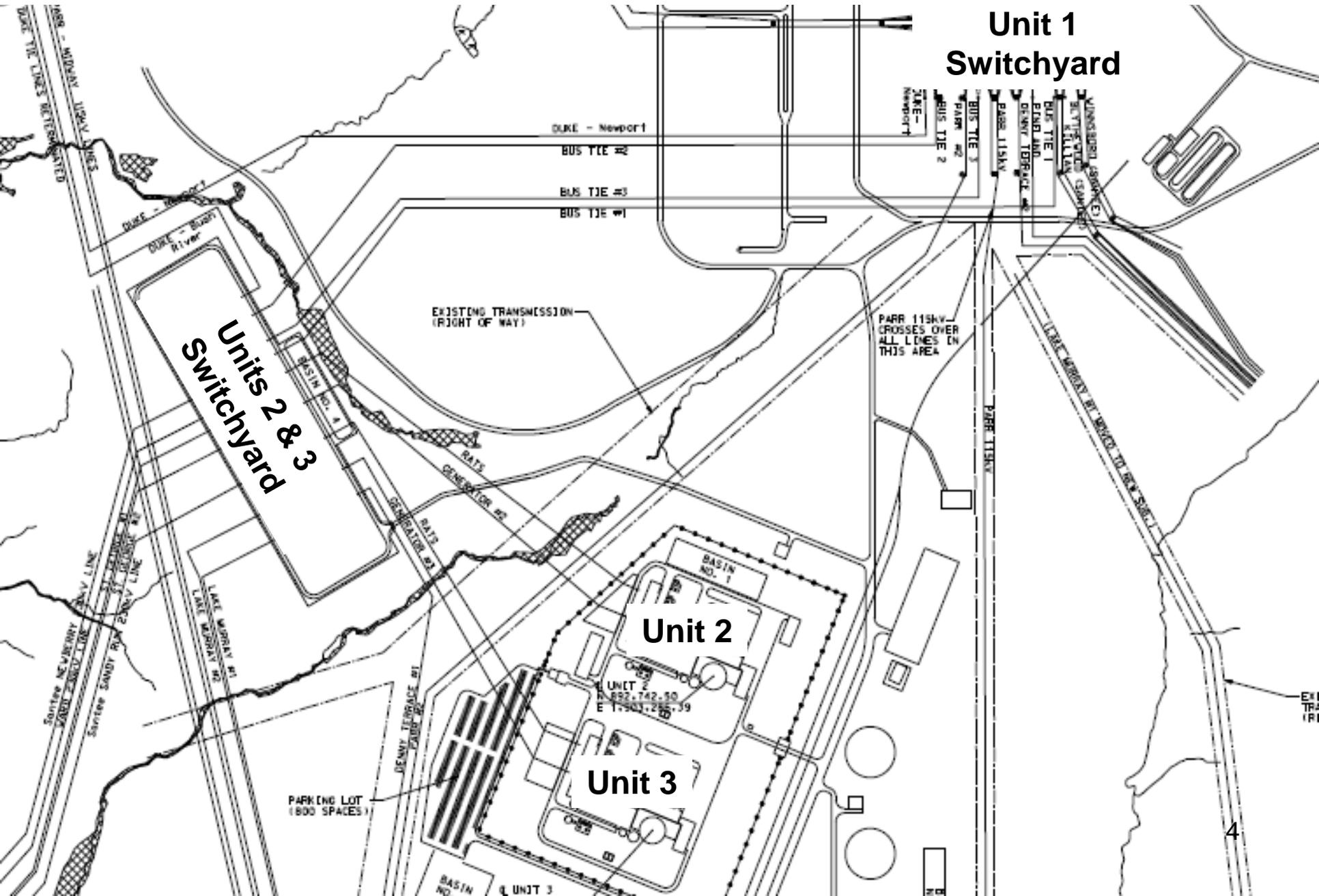
- DCD Incorporated by Reference
- Standard material incorporated (including standard departure)
- Site-specific off-site power description

Section 8.2

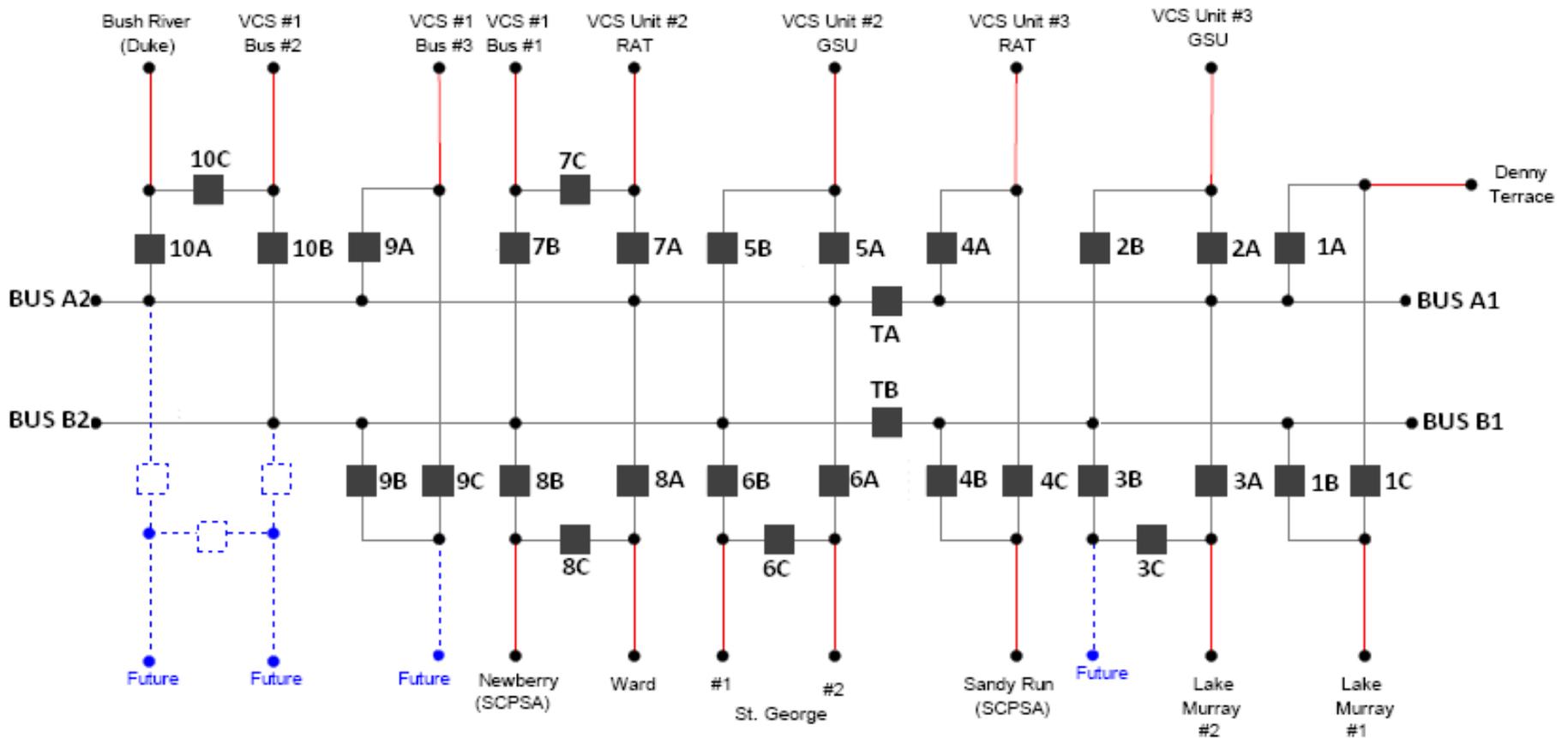
Offsite Power

- 12 overhead transmission lines connect the new 230 kv switchyard to other substations
- Switchyard is robust
- Failure Analysis performed
- Grid Stability Study performed
 - Includes the Westinghouse interface requirement for maintaining Reactor Coolant Pump voltage for 3 seconds after a turbine trip

Units 1, 2, & 3 Transmission Lines



Switchyard Single-line Diagram



Questions?



Chapter 10

Steam and Power Conversion

- DCD Incorporated by Reference
- Standard material incorporated
- Site-specific discussions of interest
 - Circulating Water System (CWS) – Serves no safety-related function but is a heat sink for waste heat from the turbine discharge to the main condenser



Circulating Water System Pipe

Facts:

10' Diameter, 16' Length, Weighs 64,000lbs

Questions?





Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

**V. C. Summer Units 2 and 3
COL Application**

ASE Chapters 8 and 10
Electric Power
Steam and Power Conversion

January 10-11, 2010

Staff Review Team

- Technical Staff
 - **Tania Martinez Navedo**, Electrical Engineer
 - **Om Chopra**, Electrical Engineer
- Project Manager
 - Joe Sebrosky

Summer FSAR Chapter 8

Electric Power

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
8.1 Introduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VCS SUP 8.1-1 Summer Units 2 and 3 connection to the utility grid • VCS SUP 8.1-2 Additional information on regulatory guidelines and standards
8.2 Offsite Power System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VCS COL 8.2-1 Transmission system description, and its testing and inspection plan • VCS COL 8.2-2 Switchyard description and protection relaying • VCS SUP 8.2-1 FMEA of the switchyard • VCS SUP 8.2-2 Transmission system requirements and studies • VCS SUP 8.2-3 Transmission system planning • VCS SUP 8.2-4 Stability and reliability of the offsite transmission power system • Interface Requirements <p>• VCS Conceptual Design Information (CDI) describing the transformer area located next to each unit's turbine building</p>

Summer FSAR Chapter 8

Electric Power

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
8.3.1 AC Power Systems (Onsite)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VCS COL 8.3-1 Grounding system and lightning protection • VCS SUP 8.3-1 Site-specific switchyard and power transformer voltage • VCS SUP 8.3-2 EDG rating based on site conditions
8.3.2 DC Power Systems (Onsite)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None*

*This section is entirely IBR or IBR/Standard

Staff Review Summary

- **Section 8.1 – Introduction**

- Applicant has adequately addressed VCS SUP 8.1-1 regarding V.C. Summer 2 and 3 Units' connection to the South Carolina Electric and Gas transmission system.
- The applicant has adequately addressed VCS SUP 8.1-2 regarding additional information for regulatory guidelines and standards.

Staff Review Summary

- **Section 8.2 – Offsite Power System**

- The staff finds COL information items VCS COL 8.2-1 involving the design details of the plant site switchyard and its interface with the local transmission grid adequately addressed pending closure of Confirmatory Item 8.2-1.
 - Confirmatory Item 8.2-1 relates to FSAR changes addressing interface items
- The staff concludes that the applicant's condition monitoring program for underground or inaccessible cables satisfies the recommendations of GL 2007-01, and the guidance in NUREG/CR-7000 and NUREG-0800 pending closure of Confirmatory Item 8.2-3.

Staff Review Summary

- **Section 8.2 – Offsite Power System**

- The applicant has adequately addressed VCS SUP 8.2-1 thru 8.2-4 involving the offsite power system adequacy and availability, testing and inspection of switchyard components and failure modes and effects analysis.
- The applicant provided sufficient information regarding the interfaces for standard design from the generic AP1000 DCD, Table 1.8-1, Items 8.1, 8.2, and 8.3.

Staff Review Summary

- **Section 8.3.1 – AC Power System (Onsite)**
 - The applicant has adequately addressed VCS SUP 8.3-1 involving the site-specific switchyard and transformer voltage.
 - The applicant has adequately addressed VCS SUP 8.3-2 involving the site-specific conditions bounded by the standard site conditions in the AP1000 DCD for rating the diesel generator.

Summer FSAR Chapter 10

Steam and Power Conversion

FSAR Section	Site-Specific Evaluations
10.1 Summary Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None*
10.2 Turbine Generator	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None*
10.3 Main Steam Supply System	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• None*
10.4 Other Features of Steam and Power Conversion System	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• VCS CDI, relating to COL Section 10.4.2 for the site specific cooling water source for the vacuum pump seal water heat exchangers.• VCS CDI, relating COL Section 10.4.5 for the site specific Circulating Water System design information.• VCS COL 10.4-1 relating to the Circulating Water System design parameters.• VCS COL 10.4-2 relating to Condensate, Feedwater and Auxiliary Steam System Chemistry Control.

* This section is entirely IBR or IBR/standard.